Mili - Sml

Vol = 15

C/I = 522

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 11th January* 1889.

**No. 1.—Great Coats—Light Infantry Regiments.**—Under instructions received from the Government of India, it is notified that the free issue of Great Coats to Light Infantry regiments will be discontinued with effect from 20th November 1888 in the case of all enlistments for those corps after that date.

**No. 2.—Forms.**—With reference to G.O.C. No. 561 of 1888, pages 351 and 352, it is notified that Army Form N-1498, "Troop Battery or Company Muster Roll" has been introduced and that copies can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 3.—Forms.**—India Army Form 21-A, "Application for Good Conduct Medal (Native Army) referred to in G.O.C. No. 376 of 1888, page 247, has been introduced.

Copies will be issued, *gratis*, by the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras, in the proportion of eight copies annually per Native Regiment or Battalion.

**No. 4.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st December* 1888.

No. 116.

**Army Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 7.—In first column table—

*After* "5th Bombay Cavalry" *expunge* "Jacob ka Risala" and *substitute* "Sind Horse."

*After* "6th Bombay Cavalry" *expunge* "Jacob ka Risala" and *substitute* "Jacob's Horse."

*After* "7th Bombay Cavalry" *expunge* "Jacob ka Risala" and *substitute* "Beluch Horse."

G. O. 4—*contd.*

Para. 96 is revised as follows :—

No officer will be allowed to resign his probationary appointment except on sufficient grounds to be approved by the Commander-in-Chief in India and the Government of India. An officer applying for permission to resign will be required to produce a declaration and a certificate on the Forms F. and G., and in the event of his resignation being accepted he will at once be removed to his own, or the linked Battalion of his regiment, pending final orders from His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief as to his disposal. In cases where neither Battalion of an officer's British regiment is in India he will be attached to any Battalion in the country pending orders from His Royal Highness.

Para. 141.—Second clause to be revised as follows :—

Squadron and Wing Officers will, on permanent appointment to a regiment, be graded according to army rank.

Para. 150.—The following to be added :—

Non-commissioned officers recommended for promotion to the commissioned grade must not be over 40 years of age or 22 years' service, except in very special cases, the particulars of which must be fully and individually set forth in the promotion roll for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 156 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

For promotion to the rank of Jemadar, the name of the Dafedar or Havildar considered best qualified for promotion (but subject to the restrictions imposed in para. 150) will alone be submitted. A Dafedar or Havildar who has once been passed over for promotion will not, ordinarily, be held eligible for subsequent promotion.

Para. 157 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

For promotion to the rank of Ressaidar or Subadar, the name of the senior Jemadar, (of the required caste) will be submitted provided he is not over 30 years' service and is in all respects fitted for promotion.

In the event of his not fulfilling these conditions, the name of the next senior who does fulfil them will be submitted.

G. O. 4—*contd.*

The following to be added as para. 157 A:—

In the preparation of the promotion rolls it will not be necessary to enter the names of the seniors whom it is proposed to pass over, but it should be shown in the column for remarks whether the native officer or non-commissioned officer (as the case may be) has, or has not, been previously passed over for promotion. In the former case the reasons for the renewed recommendation must be fully explained. Unless these reasons are considered valid they will not be accepted by the Commander-in-Chief.

The following to be added as para. 157 B:—

Although under paras. 156, 157 and 157 A the responsibility for the efficiency of native officers of regiments is almost entirely vested in Commanding Officers, Squadron and Wing Commanders should nevertheless be freely consulted as to the qualifications and merits of their non-commissioned officers, and due weight given to their opinions; so that when promotion rolls are forwarded every available precaution will have been adopted to secure the recommendation of the most qualified and efficient amongst them.

After para. 169 insert the heading "Special, Bombay" and add the following fresh paras:—

169 A. The provisions of paras. 164 (except "Note"), 164 A 164 B (first clause), 164 C, 164 D, 164 E, and 165 are applicable to Bombay.

169 B. In addition to the qualifications laid down in para. 164, a non-commissioned officer recommended for promotion to the commissioned grade must be in possession of a School of Musketry certificate.

Para. 174, clause II, is reconstructed as follows:—

The usual promotion roll containing the names of the three senior non-commissioned officers (of the required caste) who would be superseded in the event of the candidate for a direct commission being appointed. In regiments having class troops or companies a footnote should be entered showing that the men passed over and omitted from the roll are of other than the required caste. The reasons for passing the three seniors over for promotion should be fully set forth in the column for remarks. Their standing in the regimental roll should also be

G. O. 4—*contd.*

entered. The numerical return of the commissioned grades (Form A of promotion roll) should be filled in so as to show the vacancy it is proposed to fill up, and in regiments having class troops or companies, the class in which it occurred.

Para. 174.—Add—

(III) The standing in the regimental roll of the men proposed to be superseded.

(IV) In the case of regiments having class companies a footnote showing that the men proposed to be passed over and omitted from the roll are of other than the required caste.

(V) The reasons for passing the three senior men over for promotion.

(VI) The numerical Return of the commissioned grades in Bengal Form 393 should be filled in so as to show the vacancy which it is proposed to fill up, and in regiments having class companies, the class in which it occurred.

Para. 331 (*b*), Infantry—

*Dele* "Riding," and above the words "In the field" *add* the following :—

"Equitation—*vide* para. 339."

Para. 901 is reconstructed as follows :—

901. The following rules for the supply of reserve ammunition in the field will be observed at Brigade and Divisional field days whenever feasible :—

*Supply of Ammunition.*

The amount of small arm ammunition taken into the field for Infantry is as follows :—

*Rounds per rifle on first taking the field.*

70. Carried by the soldier.

50. Carried on mules accompanying the regiment : to be called the first reserve.

80. Carried on mules or camels : to be called the second reserve.

G. O. 4—*contd.*

Commanding officers of battalions are responsible for the whole of the 200 rounds per man.

In column of route the mules of the first reserve are to march immediately in rear of the battalion, without any special escort besides the usual baggage guard.

The position in column of route of the second reserve will be determined by officers commanding Brigades, who will be responsible that all ammunition necessary to complete first reserves is available when required.

Before going into action the officer commanding each battalion will select a mounted officer to have charge of the ammunition of the first reserve, and will detail a Warrant Officer or Staff Sergeant with the Pioneers to assist him. This mounted officer will superintend the issue of ammunition from the regimental reserve to the company carriers, and arrange for its conveyance to those engaged in the fighting line. The Captain of every company on reserve will detail one non-commissioned officer and two privates to act when required as ammunition carriers (if the company is strong, three privates should be detailed). Only men of proved courage, strength, and activity should be selected for this duty, the importance of which cannot be overrated.

Whenever a general action is anticipated the whole of the ammunition reserves will be closed up as much as possible, and Commanding Officers will, under instructions, issue a specified number of rounds per man from the first reserve.

The regimental arrangement for filling up the men's pouches immediately before and during an action will be as follows:—

When instructions to the following effect have been given by officers commanding Brigades, the officers commanding battalions about to attack will order the issue of extra ammunition, so that every man may carry 100 rounds on his person. This issue will be distributed by the carriers, assisted by Pioneers and supernumeraries, and it should be understood that it will but rarely be possible to supplement it during the progress of the attack. After distribution the carriers will join the first reserve. If for any reason the first reserve is not close at hand, the fighting and supporting bodies will be furnished with two extra packets per man from the main body. This will be replaced as soon as possible from the first reserve.

G. O. 4—*contd.*

Should a battalion be divided, the officer will proceed with one half-battalion and the Pioneer Sergeant with the other; and when a demand is made from any part of the fighting line, a Pioneer will be sent with the required number of mules to the spot, where the ammunition will be distributed by the supernumerary rank. The Pioneer will then take the mules back, and will receive orders as to their disposal, the spare Pioneers being available to conduct them if necessary to the second reserve.

The Quarter Master in a British battalion would assist the Transport Officer both as regards the baggage column and the second reserve.

Signallers should be attached to each reserve of ammunition, who will, if possible, keep in communication with each other and the commanding officer's signaller.

During the action, communication will be kept up between the mules and the fighting line, by means of one non-commissioned officer and two privates detailed by the Captain of each company to act as carriers. These carriers will bring the ammunition from the mules in bags, and distribute it to the men in the ranks. The bags, which are specially made for the purpose, form part of the equipment of the ammunition mules, one bag being allowed to each box of ammunition belonging to the first reserve.

Immediately these extra issues are made the first reserve will be filled up, by drawing from the nearest ammunition column. The mounted officer will use his own discretion as to the time when he should send forward the carriers of the companies engaged with two packets for every man of their companies. The loads are not to exceed 40lbs. to each carrier, and, when advisable, the carriers will be led up to the supporting and fighting lines in action by the Warrant Officer (or Staff Sergeant).

When still more ammunition is required by the fighting line in action it will be taken forward under command of the mounted officer, the Pioneers, band, or any men at hand from the main body acting as carriers. The officer will leave his horse before he enters the zone of aimed fire, and proceed with the ammunition to its destination. The carriers will move direct to the companies for which they are destined, according to the rules which govern an advance under fire. On arriving at the

G. O. 4—*contd.*

fighting line they will distribute the ammunition to the supernumerary rank, and remain with their companies, unless otherwise ordered.

Supernumeraries in the fighting line must ensure that not more than a few rounds are taken to the rear by any efficient soldier who may be sent back, and that all ammunition from the killed and wounded is distributed to the fighting and supporting lines.

The system of carrying ammunition by hand herein provided for is not to excuse every endeavour being made to push forward as far as practicable the reserve ammunition mules, for if they be skilfully and boldly handled by the officer in charge, they ought, under ordinary circumstances, to get within 1,000 yards of the fighting line in action, and in broken and undulating ground considerably nearer. The immense importance of having a supply of ammunition out of sight of the enemy and yet within easy distance of the fighting line, will justify great risks being incurred in gaining such a position.

It is the duty of the Brigade Staff to ensure that the emptied regimental ammunition transport are replaced by others from the reserve massed with the brigade column; but, to save time, all regimental ammunition transport, when emptied, must at once proceed to the nearest ammunition column to refill, and then at once return to its position in rear of the troops engaged.

Officers and buglers should, during the fight, keep themselves supplied with at least 40 rounds each to distribute when necessary.

In Native Infantry regiments a similar procedure will be observed; but there being no pioneers, it will be necessary to detail one man per company in their stead who, however, will march with their companies, and only take charge of the ammunition when the regiment gets into fighting formation.

A native officer and non-commissioned officer must be told off to take command of this party, which will act in the same manner as detailed for British troops.

Each mule should carry a pick-axe or shovel (universal pattern) for ramping difficult nullahs, &c. These will be taken from those supplied to every Infantry Regiment as station stores.

G. O. 4—*contd.*

When Cavalry is to be separated from the main body, or when it is going into action, each man must carry in his wallets or havresack such additional ammunition as may be considered necessary; the remainder of the reserve ammunition is, under these circumstances, to be left with the baggage guard.

All minor details are left to commanding officers, who will be guided by their discretion, according to varying circumstances.

All mules detailed to carry ammunition should be trained to stand fire.

A screw-driver is to be fastened to the saddle of each mule, unless the boxes are fited with split brass pins.

Para. 1177 (*d*).—In line 2, *after* "Dibrugarh," *add* "Kasauli."

Para. 1198.—*For* "Assistant Adjutant General, Bangalore Division," *read* "District Staff Officer, Southern District," and expunge the words "and to the Staff Officer at the depôt at Wellington."

Para. 1547.—At the end of the first clause *add* the following:—

"No period of service is required from British *regimental* officers to entitle them to general leave in India, on private affairs, except in the case of second Lieutenants, who must serve for ten months on first appointment before they can be granted any leave."

Para. 1851.—After the item "for the Corps of Sappers and Miners, Roorkee—324" insert "for the Queen's Own Sappers and Miners, Bangalore—324."

Para. 2199 A.—The following instructions are laid down for Native mountain batteries and as regards drivers for British mountain batteries:—

*Constitution.*—The gunner and driver class should be composed one-half of Sikhs and Hindus and one-half of Panjabi Mahomedans.

*Chest measurement of recruits.*—For gunners of 18 to 25 years of age and height 5 feet 9 inches and upwards, 35 inches. (Sikh gunners shuld be either Manja or Malwai Sikhs, as many as possible being Jats.)

G. O. 4—*contd.*

For drivers of 18 to 25 years of age, and height 5 feet 4 inches and upwards, 33 inches.

In the case of Sikhs, they may be Jats or Lobanas.

The Panjabi Mahomedans, both gunners and drivers, should be enlisted in the Rawal Pindi, Jhelum, Gujrat or Hazara Districts from the following classes:—

Gakkhar.

Kharwals.

Sattis.

Awans.

Mughals.

The men are to be enlisted for general service separately with either of the following groups:—

(*a*) British mountain batteries;

(*b*) Batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force;

(*c*) Batteries of Bengal Native Artillery;

and will be liable to be posted or transferred to any battery within the group for which enlisted.

Para. 2651, line 9.—*Dele* "forms which will be furnished by the Adjutant General" and *substitute* "India Army Form 128."

Para. 2842 is cancelled.

Appendix No. 25.—In the heading of columns 5 and 6 *for* "Percentage" *read* "Present age."

---

No. 117.

**Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to Army Order 452 of 1888, "Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1888-89."

G. O. 4—*contd.*

No. 120.

**Discipline.**—In continuation of G.O. 12* of 1888, it is notified that Horse Guards' G.O. 188 of 1887 (*Fines for Drunkenness*) has effect in India from and after the 1st February 1888.

---

No. 122.

**Re-engagements.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that in future, applications for the re-engagement of soldiers under para. 73 (*g*), section 19, Queen's Regulations, shall be accompanied by copies of their Company Defaulter Sheets.

---

No. 123.

**Schools—British.**—The following extracts from Army Order, dated War Office, 1st September 1888, are republished for information :—

*A. O. 403.—Army School Regulations—Examination of Non-commissioned Officers and men.*

" An alteration in, and additions to, the Army School Regulations, 1888, promulgated by Army Order 136 of 1888, will be made as below :—

" 1. The following will be substituted for para. 107 :—

" 107. Candidates for First Class Certificates, and non-commissioned officers and men attending for the purpose at any of the examinations for First Class Certificates, may be examined at their option in European or Oriental modern languages.

" A certificate of having passed the " Higher Standard" in any Oriental language, issued under regulations of the Government of India, will be accepted in lieu of a special examination.

" 2. The following will be inserted after para. 108*a*, added by Army Order 243 of 1888 :—

" 108*b*. Candidates for first-class certificates, if not in possession of a second-class certificate, will have to pass an examination in regimental accounts before a first-class certificate can be awarded them.

---

* S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 47.

G. O. 4—*concld.*

"3. The following will be inserted after para. 114:—

"114*a*. Soldiers who possess the qualification laid down in para. 42 (7), section IX., Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1885, will be exempted from the necessity of obtaining a first-class certificate, but will be required to pass an examination in regimental accounts in order to obtain the advantages accruing to the possession of that certificate."

2. Further instructions will be issued hereafter regarding para. 107*a* of the School Regulations, which has been purposely omitted from the above order.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 18th January* 1889.

**No. 5.—Forms.**—The following forms have been introduced and are obtainable from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form C-314. | "Inspection report on Infant Schools." Issued *gratis* in the proportion of 4 per battery, regiment and battalion. |
| India Army Form 126. | "Parchment certificate, Native Army reservists." Issued *gratis* in the proportion of 65 per Native Infantry Regiment (Sappers and Miners excepted). |
| " " " 127. | "Nominal roll of men belonging to Native Army Reserve." Issued *gratis* to same corps and in same proportion as India Army Form 126. |
| India Army Book 1. | "Nominal list of men transferred to Active Reserve Native Army." Issued *gratis* to same corps as India Army Form 126, in proportion of 1 per corps. |
| " " " 2. | "Nominal list of men transferred to Garrison Reserve." Issued *gratis* to same corps and in same proportion as India Army Book 1. |

**No. 6.—Forms.**—Army Form B 83 (India) having been revised, copies are obtainable from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

The revised form should be taken into use as soon as the supply of the old form is exhausted.

**No. 7.—Ambulance.**—With reference to letter No. 2912-D, dated 20th July 1888, from Government of India, Military Department, embodied in Proceedings of Government No. 7801 of 20th November 1888, the following corrections, to S. G. O. No. 7 of 1888, are published.

S. G. O. pages 19 and 20:—In the statements contained in paras. 1 and 3, *dele* the columns "ambulance carts for marching purposes" and for 110 Field Ambulance Carts read 112.

In para. 4 of the above S. G. O.:—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore | ... | ... | for 29 | read | 22 |
| Belgaum | ... | ... | „ 16 | „ | 12 |
| Cannanore | ... | ... | „ 15 | „ | 10 |
| Wellington | ... | ... | „ 4 | „ | 4 |
| Kamptee | ... | ... | „ 19 | „ | 13 |
| Secunderabad | ... | ... | „ 58 | „ | 39 |
| Bellary ... | ... | ... | „ 16 | „ | 13 |
| Madras ... | ... | ... | „ 27 | „ | 21* |
| Lower Burma | ... | ... | „ 37 | „ | 24 |

*2 Carts increased by the above P. G. are kept at Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

*Addendum.*—To S. G. O. No. 70 of 1888, para. 2, page 179, add: "To be taken into use at once; old stock to be destroyed. Will be issued in the proportion of 4 copies per battery, regiment, battalion and Royal Artillery District."

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*25th January* 1889.

**No. 8.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form D-422. | "Reserve 1st Class; Declaration on converting residue of first term of enlistment into service in." Supplied *gratis* at 6 copies per Corps annually. |
| „ „ B-2073. | "Return of the annual courses of drill and instruction Royal Artillery." Supplied *gratis* at 2 copies per battery annually. |

2. The following has been revised :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form B-226. | "Signalling; return of instruction in. Regimental Monthly." Issued to each British Mountain and Garrison Battery, British Cavalry Regiment and British Infantry Battalion or Wing; at 48 copies each per annum. |

3. The new and revised forms will be taken into use at once.

4. The following have been cancelled :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form O-1669. | "Mess Certificate of Officer provided with passage on board ship." Military Account Form 168 will be used instead. |
| India Army Form 62. | "Inspection Report of Army Signalling." |

5. The new and revised forms are procurable from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 9.—Forms.**—In continuation of S.G.O. No. 50 of 1888, Officers Commanding Volunteer Corps and Batteries in Burma placed under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, Madras, by G.O.G. No. 726 of 1888, are directed to furnish the Quarter Master General, Ootacamund, with a Monthly Return in the same form as that now sent to the Quarter Master General in India, under para. 489, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, "Volunteers."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*8th February* 1889.

**No. 10.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st January* 1889.

No. 2.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 6, page 10.—Opposite 12th Madras Infantry *dele* present entry in column "Puggri" and insert "Khaki; white border; Khaki fringe."

Para. 7.—On page 14, *after* "28th Regiment" in column 1 add "Pioneers."

Para. 1110.—For the word "Acting" in line 2, substitute "Local."

Para. 1591 is revised as follows :—

Privilege leave is granted to General Officers of Districts, to the Head Quarters Staff, to Colonels on the Staff, to Administrative, Medical and Veterinary Officers of Circles, to District Staff Officers and Station Staff Officers by the Commander-in-Chief on applications submitted to the Adjutant General: to Medical, Veterinary and Regimental Officers, and to Officers of the Commissariat Department (para. 1553 (*c*) ) by General Officers Commanding Districts, with the approval of the heads of their Department and of Commanding Officers.

Para. 2109.—*Dele* last 5 lines.

Para. 2187.—Place an asterisk after the words "full age," and insert following footnote :—

"In Madras 16 years."

*f*

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 2290, *dele* the parenthetical clause in lines 3 to 5, and insert "(in the case of the marginally* noted grades five (5) years' service from the date they qualified and entered on their respective duties.")

* Army Schoolmasters.
Farrier Havildars.
Shoeing Smiths.
Artificers of Madras Cavalry and Pioneer regiments.

Para. 2581.—Under "monthly" insert an asterisk before "Return of Military offenders."

Para. 2584.—Under "Yearly" *expunge* "Return of officers desirous of travelling in Cashmere."

Para. 2681, clause 3, relating to Bombay, after "Month" add :—

Examinations in Lower Standard Persian by Station Committees can only be held quarterly on the dates laid down for examinations in Hindustani, Lower Standard (*vide* para. 2653).

Para. 2706 B.—*Add* the following clause :—

"Probationers for the Staff Corps will be required to pass in the Lower Standard and Higher Standard in Hindustani, according to the tests in force in the presidency into the Staff Corps of which they are about to enter; but probationers for the Bengal Staff Corps, if they happen to be serving at stations nearer to Bombay than to Calcutta, Allahabad, or any station in the Bengal Presidency where these examinations are held, may undergo examination at Bombay, if they cannot be examined locally according to the Bengal tests."

Para. 2707.—The last clause (as revised by G.O. 52† of 1887) is reconstructed as follows :—

No person not in Government employment should be examined by a Military Board, unless the special sanction of the local Government or Administration has been obtained. The successful passing of these examinations gives in no respect any claim to employment under Government.

Para. 2724.—Add at end "and where men are serving in appointments qualifying for a higher class of pension, the date of commencement of such service together with the equivalent rank attached to it, and the actual date from which they have drawn the pay of such equivalent rank should also be noted in their records of service."

† S.G.O. No. 33 of 1887, page 77.

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 2737 is reconstructed as follows :—

When it is considered desirable to remand a soldier on the unattached list to regimental duty for misconduct or inefficiency, the officer under whom he is immediately serving will forward to the head of the Department a report in which full particulars are to be given of the reasons requiring the remand, accompanied by a copy of the individual's departmental character and defaulter sheet, and a copy of the defaulter sheet received from the regiment. The head of the Department, on approving of the measures proposed, will submit an application to the Adjutant General through the General Officer Commanding the District in which the soldier is serving who will record his opinion before submitting the case to Army Head quarters. If pending his remand, a soldier is suspended, he is to be sent to the nearest station where there are British Troops, there to be attached to a regiment until orders for his disposal are received, a report being made by the department to the General Officer Commanding. It will remain for the Commander-in-Chief to order, on directing the remand of a soldier to his regiment, whether he returns as the junior of the rank he held on transfer to the unattached list, or be reduced to a lower grade, or to the ranks.

---

No. 3.

**Appointments—Army Staff.**—With the sanction of Government, the following appointment is added to the list of appointments shewn in clause A, para. 1, G. O. 99 of 1887, which are required to be notified in Government General Orders.

"21. Inspector of Army Signalling for Madras and Bombay."

---

No. 4.

**Discharges—British Army.**—G. O. C. C.,* dated 11th December 1888, is republished :—

The following additions and alterations are made in the Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India :—

Page 1, para. 3, lines 7 and 8.—Expunge the words "divisional and."

---

* G.O.C. No. 575 of 1888.

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Footnote.—*For* the word "Saugor" in line 1, *substitute* "Nerbudda."

Page 3, para. 8, line 11.—Expunge the words "division and."

Page 3, para. 8, line 13.—Expunge the words "District" after "Bombay" and "the" after "and," and *for* "Division," in lines 13 and 14, *substitute* "Districts."

Page 5, para. 8, clause (*d*), line 6.—*For* "Division" *substitute* "District."

Page 6, para. 11, line 4.—Expunge the words "Division or."

Page 8, para. 19-A, line 6.—Expunge the words "Division or."

Page 9, clause III of para. 20.—Expunge from the word "excepting," in line 5, to "Horse Guards," in line 11.

Page 11, para. 24.—Lines 19 and 20 to be expunged and the following substituted :—

"Will be sent home with the other documents."

Note to para. 27, page 12, to be expunged.

Page 12, para. 30.—Expunge "(vide Queen's Regulations, para. 152, section 19)."

Page 13, para. 36, lines 5 and 6.—Expunge the words "divisions and."

The following is to be substituted for the present heading of the return on page 17 :—

"Schedule of documents necessary in the cases of Invalids, Short service and Time-expired men, &c., proceeding to England for discharge or to be discharged in India."

Page 17.—Strike out the letter "c" from the Return wherever it occurs ; also expunge corresponding footnote.

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Page 17.—Add two columns, one headed "Parchment certificate of character," Army Form B 2077, and the other "Parchment certificate of character on transfer to the Reserve," Army Form D 439.

Under column headed "Army Form B 2077," and opposite the entries "Invalids," "Time-expired men," "Free" and "by purchase" in the cases both of men proceeding to England and to the colonies, insert "1" against each.

Under column headed "Army Form D 439," opposite the entry "Short service men proceeding to join the Reserve," insert "1."

Page 18, para. 1.—The last sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

"It prescribes the documents to be prepared for each man and for each party proceeding to the ports of embarkation, also for men discharged in India.

Page 18, para. 2, line 5.—Expunge the words "divisions and."

Para. 2, line 18.—Expunge the words "intimation has been received that."

Expunge the next sentence commencing "The discharge documents, &c.," and ending "the confirming authority."

Add a new para.

3-A. Applications for the discharge of time-expired men desirous of proceeding to the colonies should be submitted for the Commander-in-Chief's sanction a fortnight before the expiry of their terms of service.

Page 20, para 13, line 11.—*For* "(Appendix 3)" *read* "(Appendix 2)."

Add the following to the note to para. 13.

Certificate of employment is not required from men enlisted in India.

Page 21, para. 14, line 3.—*For* "Appendix 4" *read* "Appendix 3."

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Page 21, para. 17, is reconstructed as follows:—

"The instructions contained in Army From B 268 should be strictly observed."

Page 22, para. 22, with heading "2nd page," to be numbered 24, and paras. 23 and 24 to be numbered 22 and 23, and to come under heading "1st page."

Page 22, para. 24, as renumbered, line 3.—*For* "6" read "7."

Page 23, para. 29.—*For* "1884" *substitute* "1887" and strike out "section 16."

Page 24, para. 37.—Expunge.

Page 24, para. 38, line 1.—For "6" read "7."

Page 24, para. 39, is reconstructed as follows:—

"To be left blank. If the discharge takes place in India, this date will be filled in by the confirming officer, or the officer who hands the parchment certificate to the man."

Add the following new para.:—

39-A. *Parchment character certificate.*—To be prepared on Army Form B. 2077.

*Character.*

Should be in strict accordance with the Queen's Regulations, section 19.

*Condition of discharge.*

As in the Queen's Regulations.

*Date and place of signature.*

To agree with those recorded in paragraph 7 of the proceedings on Discharge.

*Final description.*

To correspond with that given on the 1st page of the proceedings on Discharge.

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Page 25 Expunge "character and conduct," also "In strict accordance with Queen's Regulations, section XIX."

Page 31.—Expunge Appendix II.

Page 32.—Appendix III to be numbered II.

Page 33.—Appendix IV to be numbered III.

*N.B.*—Substitute the words "District Staff Officer" for "Assistant or Deputy Assistant Adjutant General," wherever they occur in the Regulations.

---

No. 5.

**Pay and Allowances—Batta.**—With Reference to para. 36 of the "Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves," it is notified for general information and guidance that 15 miles was laid down as the ratio of distance to money, and not as the minimum in respect of which marching batta shall be drawn by reservists. The intention is that a man shall receive six pies for $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles: one anna for $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and so on.

---

No. 7.

**Staff Corps—Regulations.**—With reference to India Army Circulars, clause 171 of 1888, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to decide that the equitation classes therein sanctioned for the instruction of probationers for the Staff Corps appointed to Native Cavalry regiments, shall be assembled quarterly, or at such intervals as may be convenient, at one or more of the stations where British Cavalry regiments are quartered which will be named by the Inspector General of Cavalry and duly notified in G. O. C. C.

2. The classes will consist of not less than eight officers when available, and the course of instruction will be limited to three months.

3. In the first instance the classes will be composed of those young officers now serving with Native Cavalry who have not already undergone a course of equitation with British Cavalry regiments. Thereafter the classes will consist of candidates serving with Native Infantry regiments who may for the time being be seniors on the list of applicants for appointment to Native Cavalry regiments.

G. O. 10—*contd.*

4. The instruction imparted will be confined to that laid down in the following pages of the regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry 1887, viz.—

Pages 1 to 41.
" 60 to 74.
" 113 to 149.
" 165 to 217.

The candidates will also be required to attend stables when practicable, and be instructed in stable management, shoeing, &c. But on no account are they to receive any instruction which will not prove of use to them in their future career, and the practice of making them perform the duties of orderly officer, or any station or regimental duties, such as employment on Boards, Courts-martial, &c., is to be strictly prohibited.

The minimum number of mounted drills to be five a week, and officers will be mounted from the British regiments to which they may be attached unless they have been required to bring their own chargers for that purpose.

5. The Commanding Officer of the British Cavalry regiment to which the candidates are attached will, on the termination of the three months' course, grant them certificates of proficiency of such a nature as he may consider them entitled to. This certificate will not only state that the officers themselves are qualified, but that they are also able to impart instruction to others.

Officers who are considered qualified may also be granted certificates on India Army Form 107, but the obtaining of this certificate is not compulsory.

6. An officer who fails to qualify without due cause will be struck off the list of candidates for the Cavalry Branch.

7. It will also be necessary on the completion of the course for the Commanding Officer to report (*a*) whether the candidate is a good rider, (*b*) whether he has been attentive to his duties, (*c*) whether he has made good progress in the various branches of Cavalry Instruction, (*d*) whether he possesses a competent knowledge of the use of carbine, sword and lance, (*e*) of elementary veterinary instruction such as the ageing and shoeing of horses, &c, (*f*) of the art of fitting saddlery, and (*g*) of the general principles of all detached duties.

G. O. 10—*concld.*

8. Officers who have not already passed the Higher Standard Examination in Hindustani, will be expected, while attending the classes of Instruction, to utilize their spare time in studying the native languages, and on the termination of the class they will be granted three months' leave for the same purpose (subject to an extension when necessary), during which period they must make every endeavour to qualify.

9. The certificates required by paras. 5 and 7 will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding, by whom it will be sent to the Officer Commanding the Native regiment to which the probationer belongs for submission to the Adjutant General through the proper channel. If both the British and Native regiments are in the same district the certificates will be sent by the Officer Commanding the former to the Officer Commanding the latter, who will forward it to Army Head Quarters through the usual channel.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*22nd February* 1889.

**No. 11.—Forms.**—It is notified for information that copies of Army Form B-2055, "Nominal list of men discharged by Officers Commanding Regiments, Battalions, &c.," referred to in G.O.C. No. 405 of 1888, page 263, can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 12.—Forms.**—Army Form B-99, referred to in S.G.O. No. 57 of 1888, page 149, has been modified. Copies can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 13.—Forms.**—It is notified for information that Army Forms C-315 and 2107 (Examination Papers for 2nd Class Certificates of Education, Arithmetic) have been introduced, and that copies can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 14.—Transport.**—Transport when issued to a regiment or battery becomes an integral portion of the regiment or battery and is under the same military authorities as are those regiments or batteries. An Officer Commanding a regiment or battery is directly responsible for the condition of the regimental transport for the training and efficiency of the regimental transport staff, and the education of his officers and men in transport duties.

G. O. 14—*contd.*

All General Officers have control of the regimental and depôt transport within their own commands and are responsible for its condition, efficiency and training. They will make careful half yearly inspections on the 1st January and 1st July of all the transport personal and material within their commands and submit a detailed report for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The following points should be particularly noticed:—

I.—Depôt and regimental transport staff. Whether competent, zealous and efficient.

II.—Subordinate establishments. Whether competent in loading and packing, care in feeding, grooming, fitting harness and saddles and repairing vehicles and gear.

III.—Transport animals. Whether of proper size, age, condition and general fitness.

IV.—Carts and other vehicles. Condition and whether kept in repair.

V.—Transport lines. Whether healthy cleanly and free from unauthorized occupants.

VI.—Progress made in training soldiers to a knowledge of transport duties and loading.

VII.—Artificers, Nalbands, Salutries. Whether efficient.

2. Officers Commanding regiments and batteries are reminded that on transport being made over to them permanently or temporarily they become responsible for the transport animals and everything connected with them and they will therefore issue such orders as will ensure careful attention being paid to the following points regimentally:—

I.—That the animals are properly groomed and fed, the indents for their rations being signed by the regimental transport officer.

II.—That the loads (exclusive of line gear and the drivers traps) are limited to the weights laid down in para. 1828, Supplement to Volume V, Army Regulations, India.

III.—That the spare animals are only used to replace casualties and under no other circumstances are to be loaded nor under any circumstances ridden.

IV.—That careful attention be paid to the adjustment of loads to prevent galling.

G. O. 14—*concld.*

3. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief also directs that Transport Officers or Executive Commissariat Officers in transport charge shall, on receipt of transport back from a regiment or battery on the conclusion of its march, submit a report through the Staff Officer of the Station for the information of the General Officer Commanding the District showing the number of transport animals unfit for work from galls or sore backs.

4. A regimental Staff Officer is not eligible to hold the appointment of regimental transport officer, but when there is no other officer (not a Staff Officer) available, an Adjutant or a Quarter Master of a Native regiment may hold the appointment temporarily on a certificate from his Commanding Officer that there is no qualified officer available to carry on the duties. The duties of regimental transport officer are such as should be entrusted generally speaking to young officers to enable them to acquire a knowledge of transport management.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*1st March* 1889.

**No. 15.—Lawrence Asylums—Fees.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 73 of 1888, it is notified for information that the Government of India have ruled* that, in the case of soldiers' children who were admitted into the Lawrence Military Asylums in India prior to the 26th October 1888, the new scale of fees authorized in Military Department letter No. 1826-G of that date, should not be held to apply until the 1st April 1889.

* Military Department letter No. 244-C, dated 30th January 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 8th March* 1889.

**No. 16.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st February* 1889.

No. 9.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 7.—Opposite "6th Bombay Cavalry," last column, *expunge* "black, white and red ends" and *insert* "blue and white ends."

Mily. Dept. No. 149-A., Staff Corps—Probationers, dated 17th January 1889.

The first clause of para. 107 is reconstructed as follows :—

"The Board of Examination can only be assembled at the head-quarters of districts or at stations in such districts where there is a Colonel on the Staff, and will be presided over by the General Officer Commanding or the officer in temporary command (provided he does not belong to the candidate's regiment), or by a Colonel on the Staff, if the services of such an officer are available, with two commandants of native regiments, or one Commandant and one 2nd-in-Command, as members; the members being selected from the Cavalry or Infantry, according to the branch of the service to which the candidate belongs."

Para. 234, Clause (*a*) I.—*For* "Brigadier General's Commanding Brigades" *substitute* "Colonels on the Staff."

Clause (*a*) III.—*For* "Assistant Adjutants General" *substitute* "District Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd class."

Clause (*a*) IV and V.—Omit.

Clause (*a*) IX and X.—Omit.

Clause (*a*) XI.—*For* "Deputy Judge Advocates" *substitute* "Officers of the Judge Advocate General's Department."

G. O. 16—*contd.*

(*f*) For clause IX in the first line *substitute* VI, and in the second line *dele* the words "divisions and."

(*g*) Expunge, and *substitute* the following:—

"The reports on officers of the Commissariat Transport Department (Madras) will be forwarded to the Commissary General, Madras. Officers of the Judge Advocate General's Department throughout India will be reported on by General Officers under whom they are serving and the reports sent to the Judge Advocate General in India: in Madras and Bombay, through the Commanders-in-Chief of those Presidencies."

(*h*) Expunge, and *substitute* the following:—

"The Judge Advocate General will enter his remarks in space set apart for Inspecting Officer, and will, after adding a sheet for himself and his report on officers of his department at headquarters, which he will complete and sign as Commanding Officer, transmit the whole to the Adjutant General, first taking such extracts or copies for future reference as he may require."

(*i*) Expunge, and *substitute* the following:—

"The following confidential reports are also to be forwarded to the Adjutant General prepared as directed in Clauses (*b*) and (*c*):—

"I.—By the Quarter Master General in India—sheets for himself and reports on the several officers of his department at head-quarters, including those employed in the Intelligence Branch.

"II.—By the two Inspectors of Army Signalling in India—sheets for themselves, to be forwarded through the Quarter Master General in India.

"III.—By the Inspector General of Artillery in India—sheets for himself, Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, and Brigade Major, which he will sign as Commanding Officer.

"IV.—By the Inspector General of Cavalry in India—sheets for himself and his Brigade Major, which he will sign as Commanding Officer.

"V.—By the Director of Military Education in India—sheets for himself and reports on Garrison Instructors, which he will sign as Commanding Officer.

"VI.—By the Inspectors of Gymnasia—sheets for themselves."

Para. 1027, line 7.—*For* "fifteen" *substitute* "seven."

G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 1110.—*For* the word "acting," in line two, *substitute* "Local."

Para. 1305.—The last sentence commencing "three vacancies annually" to the end of the paragraph is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Three vacancies annually will be allotted to officers of the Indian Army. One of these vacancies will however in every *alternate* year be filled by an officer specially nominated under the conditions hereinafter detailed. The remaining vacancies will be filled by the candidates who pass highest on the list.

"Only such officers will be recommended for special nomination as have performed good service in the field, or have held the appointment of adjutant for not less than four years.

"An officer qualified as above, who desires to be brought forward for special nomination must, in the first place, apply for permission to be examined at an annual Entrance Examination under the general regulations for admission to the Staff College, and he must attach to his application a *separate* notification of his wish to be placed on the selected list accompanied by a certificate of qualification for nomination in respect of service in the field or of service in the appointment of adjutant.

"If the result of the examination shows that he has qualified by obtaining three-eighths of the total number of marks assigned to each of the five obligatory subjects, *viz.* :—

(1) Mathematics ;
(2) French or German or Hindustani ;
(3) Fortification (field and permanent);
(4) Military topography ;
(5) Tactics ;

and if he has not been allotted a vacancy by competition, his application will be taken into consideration.

"The final selection of an officer will rest with His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, to whom His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India will submit in every alternate year the names of three officers whom he considers most worthy of the privilege of admission by nomination, for His Royal Highness' selection of one of them to join the college in the month of February following.

"An officer having once become fully qualified for special nomination may in any subsequent year apply to have his name placed on the selected list without further examination."

G. O. 16—*contd.*

Para. 1320 is reconstructed as follows :—

"In conducting the examination of Lieutenants and Captains in (*c*) and (*d*) and of Lieutenants of Artillery in (*e*), the subjects of examination in (*c*) and (*d*) will be taken in the order laid down in the instructions furnished to the President of the Board by the Director of Military Education in India, and the papers in (*e*) in the order they are marked."

Para. 1320 (*c*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"The Board will attach to their proceedings a certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed, that each member of the Board was present during the entire examination, and that none of the candidates received any assistance during the examination from books or other sources beyond that sanctioned for Military Law.

"The same form of certificate will be used by Boards conducting examinations in (*e*), except that the concluding words, *viz.*, 'beyond that sanctioned for Military Law,' will be omitted."

Para. 1676 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Applications for furlough out of India may be submitted at any time of the year, and are to be accompanied by the non-commissioned officer's medical certificate and statement of case, and a certificate that the applicant intends to return to India on the expiration of his furlough ; also duplicate Attestation with re-engagement paper, Medical History Sheet, Company Defaulter Sheet, Regimental Defaulter Sheet, Court Martial Sheet, Extract from Register of Marriages and Baptisms and copy of Civil Conviction (if any). Heads of departments should apply to the regiments on whose rolls non-commissoned officers are borne as supernumeraries for the above documents, and in the case of Artillery soldiers, to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery in the District on the Head Quarter Staff of which they are borne as supernumeraries (para. 2719).

"The application on India Army Form 46 in duplicate accompanied by the above documents will be forwarded by heads of departments direct to the Adjutant Generals' Office for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government."

Para. 2134.—In line two, *for* "30th of April" *substitute* "1st of April."

Para. 2576.—Under the heading "Quarterly" *expunge* "*Adjutants Muster Roll (Cavalry and Infantry)" and the entries appertaining thereto in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th columns.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

Para. 2576.—Under the heading "half-yearly" *enter*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| * Muster Roll (battery, troop or company). | Under-Secretary of State for War, War Office, London. | 1st January and 1st July. | Army Form N 1498. |

Para. 2581.—Under "yearly" *expunge* "Report of the probable number of time-expired men, invalids, &c., who will be sent to England during the ensuing trooping season" and entries relating thereto in columns 2, 3 and 4 as amended by Madras G. O. 32 of 1888, page 75, and in its place *substitute* the following:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Return showing the probable requirements of British Corps to complete to established strength during the ensuing trooping season, Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry. | Adjutant General, and in case of Artillery to the A. A. G., R. A. | 2nd April | I. A. Form 108. |

Para. 2658.—In line three, *after* "Murree" *insert* "Dalhousie."

Para. 2673.—The first sentence is revised as follows:—

"The examination will be conducted by one officer who has passed either the High Proficiency or Higher Standard test in Persian."

In the last line but one of this para., *for* the word "Committee" *substitute* "Examining officer."

---

No. 10.

**Books—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 8.—Omit "Divisions and" in first line. The entries under the headings of "Upper Circle, Bengal," and "Lower Circle, Bengal," are revised as follows:—

UPPER CIRCLE, BENGAL.

Lahore, Rawal Pindi, Quetta, Sirhind and Peshawar Districts and Punjab Frontier Force.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

LOWER CIRCLE, BENGAL.

Meerut, Allahabad, Oudh, Rohilkhand, Bundelkhand, Narbudda, Presidency and Assam Districts.

Para. 16.—Omit "or Division" in fourth line.

Para. 21.—Omit "when practicable" in first line and add at the end "see para. 1399, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I, "Discipline."

Para. 28.—Omit "at the Brigade Office" in second and third lines.

Para. 32.—Omit "Division or" in third line as well as from margin.

Para. 34.—*Substitute* "District" *for* "Divisional" in fifth line.

Para. 35.—*Substitute* "District" *for* "Divisional" in first line as well as in margin.

Para. 38 (*a*).—Omit "1 Kamptee, *Nil*" under the heading "Madras" and insert under "Bombay." Correct total of Veterinary Surgeons in Madras from 7 to 6 and that of in Bombay from 6 to 7.

Para. 44.—*Substitute* "District" *for* "Division" in sixth and seventh lines.

Para. 46, reconstructed by G. O. 2 of 1888.—Omit "Divisions" in first line and "Brigades and" in second line.

Para. 111.—*For* "is five years from the date of embarkation from England," in third and fourth lines, *substitute* "reckoning from the date of embarkation at Home in six years unless such period should be incompatible with the interest of the Public Service. This does not apply to Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons, whose staff appointments will be governed by the rules applicable to the general staff of the Army."

Para. 167.—Omit "division or" in tenth and eleventh lines.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

Para. 241, clause (*b*)—Omit "full-stop" after "other" in third line, and add the words "and countersunk." Omit "the shoe to be fullered for the reception of the heads of the nails" in third and fourth lines.

Para 279.—*For* "direct," in third line, *substitute* "through Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle."

Para. 281.—Before "instruments," in first line, insert "serviceable." Before "stores," in second line of margin, insert "serviceable."

Para. 284.—After "instruments," in first line, insert "as per Appendix IV-A" and before "medical depôt," in second line, insert "Principal."

Insert the following as a new para.:—

"296 A.—A microscope is kept in charge of each of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons of the Circle for the use of Veterinary Hospitals in Bengal, Bombay and Madras, and that of the Senior Veterinary Officer in Burmah. This can be obtained for temporary use and should be returned at once when the investigation for which required has been completed."

Para. 308.—*For* "brought before the next casting Committee," in sixth line, *substitute* "cast."

Para. 313, as corrected by G. O. 7 of 1888.—*Substitute* "129 with index" *for* "125" in third line.

APPENDIX II.

Page. 59, class 1.—After "5. Fever Anthrax" insert "5 A. Fever Relapsing (Surra)."

Page 60, class 6.—After 9th disease insert "9 A. Œsophagus, obstruction of (choking)."

Appendices III and IV are revised as follows:—

APPENDIX III.

Average allowance of European medicines for horses, mules and bullocks of batteries and regiments for 12 months.

Veterinary Surgeons should not indent for articles which they do not require in practice. They may indent for a larger

G. O. 16—*contd.*

quantity than the average herein specified of any particular articles if they attach a certificate to the indent that such articles enter very largely into their practice, and show that the cases requiring them prevail among the animals under their charge.

| Articles. | QUANTITY PER 100. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Horses. | | Mules of M. B. | | Bullocks of H. B. | |
| | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. |
| Acid aceticum ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 8 |
| ,, arseniosum ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, carbolicum ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| ,, nitricum ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, sulphuricum... ... | .. | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Alœ barbadensis ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| Ammonia carbonas ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Antimonium tartaratum ... | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 |
| Argenti nitras ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| Calx chlorata ... ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Camphora ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Cantharis ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 1 |
| Catechu ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 |
| Cera flava ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... |
| Chloroformum ... ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Creasotum ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Creta præparata ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Cupri diniodidum ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, subacetas ... ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Horses. | | Mules of M. B. | | Bullocks of H. B. | |
| | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. |
| Cupri sulphas. ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Ext. belladonnæ ... ... | .. | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 |
| „ cannabis indicæ ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ hyoscyami ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Ferri iodidum ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ sulphas ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| Gentiana rad ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Glycerinum ... ... | 2 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 1 | ... |
| Hydrarg cumcreta ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ iodidum rubrum ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... |
| „ perchlorid (corrosive sublimate). | ... | ¼ | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ subchlorid (calomel) | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Iodum ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Liquor ammoniæ ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ arsenicalis ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ zinci chlorid ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Magnesiæ carb ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ sulph ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 4 | ... |
| Oleum crotonis ... ... | ... | ¼ | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ petræ ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| „ risini ... ... | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... |
| „ terebinthinæ ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Horses. | | Mules of M. B. | | Bullocks of H. B. | |
| | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. |
| Opium ... ... | ... | 8 | ... | 8 | ... | 8 |
| Phenyle ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| Pix burgundica ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... |
| „ liquida (Tar, Stockholm)... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| Plumbi acetas ... ... | ... | 8 | ... | 8 | ... | ... |
| Potassa caustica ... ... | ... | ½ | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Potassæ nitras ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... |
| „ permanganus ... | 3 drs. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Potassii iodidum ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Resina ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Sapo mollis ... ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... |
| Sodæ bicarbonas ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| Spt. ammon aromat ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| „ æther nitrosi ... | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 2 | ... |
| „ ætheris ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ vin rectif ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Strychnia ... ... | ... | ¼ | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Sulphur sublimatum ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 4 | ... |
| Terebinth canadensis ... | ... | 8 | ... | 8 | 1 | ... |
| Tinct. aconiti ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| „ assafœtida ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |
| „ cannabis indicæ ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ digitalis ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Horses. | | Mules of M. B. | | Bullocks of H. B. | |
| | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. | lbs. | oz. |
| Tinct. iodi ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| „ myrrhæ et aloes ... | 2 | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... |
| „ opii ... ... | 2 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 1 | ... |
| Ungt hydrarg ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Zinci sulphas ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |

## APPENDIX IV.

List of necessaries and instruments required for each Station Hospital, Native Cavalry Regiment, Mountain Battery and Heavy Battery.

| Articles. | Chief Hospital or Native Cavalry Regiment. | Branch Hospital. | Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Necessaries.* | | | | |
| Bleeding cans, zinc, graduated ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Corks, phials ... ... | 12 per cent. of strength. | | | |
| „ pints ... ... | | | | |
| „ quarts... ... | | | | |
| Decoction pots, tin* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Funnels, glass... ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| „ tin ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gallipots, country ... ... | 12 per cent. of strength. | | | |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Chief Hospital or Native Cavalry Regiment. | Branch Hospital. | Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hones ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Horns, drenching ... ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Infusion pots, tin ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Ligature silk ... | ½ per cent. of strength. | | | |
| Measures, glass, 4 oz. ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| ,, ,, 2 oz. ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, ,, minim... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Pestles and mortars, brass (medium) | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| ,, ,, ,, wedgwood ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Phials, common, English, narrow mouth | 3 per cent of strength. | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, wide mouth | 3 do. | do. | | |
| Pins, papers ... ... | 1 per battery and 2 per regiment. | | 1 | 1 |
| Scales and weights, 2 lb.* ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 |
| ,, ,, ,, 4 oz. ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| ,, ,, ,, grains ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Slabs, wedgwood ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Spatula, bolus ... ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sponge ... ... ... | 6 oz. per cent. of strength. | | | |
| Strops ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Tape, broad, pieces ... ... | 1 per battery and 2 per regiment. | | 1 | 1 |
| Tow, English ... | 6 lbs. per cent. of strength. | | | |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Chief Hospital or Native Cavalry Regiment. | Branch Hospital. | Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Twine, English, Balls ... ... | 2 per battery and 4 per regiment. | | 2 | 2 |
| Wire for suture ... ... | 2 oz. per cent. of strength. | | | |
| *Instruments.* | | | | |
| Balling irons ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bistouries, cache* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, probe, pointed, with director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, sharp ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Blood sticks* ... ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Broad chisels, 12 inches long ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Butcher's knives for P. M. E. ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, steels ,, ,, ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, saws ,, ,, ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Castrating clams* ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Catheters, gum, elastic (male)* ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, pewter (female)* ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Enema funnels ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Firing irons, sets of 6* ... ... | 1 | ... | 2 firing irons only. | ... |
| Fleams* ... ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Hobbles (complete) ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| Lancets, abscess, common ... | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, bleeding* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

| Articles. | Chief Hospital or Native Cavalry Regiment. | Branch Hospital. | Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lancets, eye* ... ... ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| Needles, curved, for thread sutures ... | 3 per cent. of strength. | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, wire ,, ... | 2 per cent. of strength. | | | |
| Probes, whalebone ... ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Ropes, cotton, for hobbles (spare) ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Scalpels, cases of ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Scissors, trimming, curved ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, ,, straight ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Searcher, double-edged ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Seton needles, sets* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Shoeing tools, sets ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Stethoscopes, flexible* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Syringes, hypodermic, large* ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| ,, pewter, 2 oz. ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ,, ,, 1 oz. ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... |
| Tenacula, assalinis* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Thermometers, clinical ... ... | 1 per 150 horses. | | ... | ... |
| Tooth rasps ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| Trocars, large* ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Tubes, tracheotomy, pewter* ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |

NOTE A.—Articles kept at the Medical Store Depôt and issued temporarily only when required are as follows:—

Dental cases, Lithotomy cases, and Trephining cases.

B.—The scale for Chief Hospital being fixed at a minimum rate, any article in excess considered to be necessary may be had on indent approved by the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the circle.

* One extra of each of the articles will be kept in Chief Hospital for issue to Branch Hospitals when necessary, or for use under exceptional circumstances. These articles will be accounted for in Returns of Chief Hospital.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

Add the following as a new Appendix :—

APPENDIX IV-A.

List of Veterinary instruments, &c., which should be returned to the Principal* Medical Store Depôt when condemned as unserviceable by a Board of Survey (para. 284).

*Necessaries.*

Spatulas, Bolus.

*Instruments.*

Balling irons.
Bistouries, cache.
,, probe, pointed, with director.
,, sharp.
Broad chisels, 12 inches long.
Butcher's knives for P. M. E.
,, steels do.
,, saws do.
Castrating clams.
Enema apparatus, Arnold's.
Firing irons.
Fleams.
Forceps, artery, Torn's.
,, bullet, jointed, 24″.
Hobbles.
Instruments, dressing, pocket case.
Lancets, abscess, common.
,, ,, Syme's.
,, bleeding.
,, eye.
Opthalmoscopes, Brown's.
Scalpels.
Scissors, shop.
,, trimming, curved.
,, ,, straight.
Searcher, double edged.
Seton needles.
Shoeing tools.
Stethoscopes, flexible.
Syringes, typodermic.
Tenacula, assalinis.
Tooth rasps.
Trocars and canula.
Tubes, tracheotomy.

* Calcutta, Bombay or Madras, in accordance with Presidency concerned.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

APPENDIX V.

Corrected by G. O. 7 of 1888.—*For* "Army Book 125," in 1st column, *substitute* "Army Book 129 with index."

Page 76, Index.—After "Medicine, Veterinary, dental instruments ... 296" insert "Microscopes. Supply of ...296 A."

---

No. 11.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The Government of India having sanctioned the supply of the stores necessary for carrying out the instruction of classes of cavalry pioneers in India, classes will be formed and the instruction carried out in all British Cavalry regiments in this country under the arrangements detailed below.

2. General Officers Commanding will take immediate steps to indent for the stores detailed in the following Statement I. Statement II shows the sources of supply :—

STATEMENT I.

Column A gives the stores which should be kept permanently at a station where one or more cavalry regiments are quartered.

Column B gives the stores which should be issued annually for each regiment whose pioneers execute the course.

| Articles. | A. | B. |
|---|---|---|
| *For brushwood work.* | | |
| Brushwood ... ... ... ...Mds. | ... | 75 |
| Cordage, Manilla, 2-inch ... ... ...Fathoms | ... | 10 |
| or | | |
| tarred, hawser, 3-strand, 2-inch ... ,, | ... | 10 |
| *For hutting, &c.* | | |
| Cordage, tarred, yarn, spun hemp, 1-thread ...lbs. | ... | 5 |
| or | | |
| ,, Moonj ... ... ... ,, | ... | 20 |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

STATEMENT I—*contd.*

| Articles. | | A. | B. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grass for thatching ... ... ...Bundles | | ... | 500 |
| *For two-spiked trestles.* | | | |
| Nails, iron, spike, No. 2, 6-inches ... ...lbs. | | 50 | 25 |
| Timber, deodar | Braces 14′ × 9″ × 1½″ or 2″...No. | 4 | ... |
| | Ledgers 14′ × 6″ × 1½″ or 2″... ,, | 2 | ... |
| | Standards 12′ × 8″ × 4′ ... ,, | 4 | ... |
| | Transoms 12′ × 9″ × 2½″ to 3″... ,, | 4 | ... |
| *For two-lashed trestles.* | | | |
| Timber, spar, bridging, deodar. | Diagonals 16′ × 3″ or 4″ diameter No. | 4 | ... |
| | Ledgers 16′ × 4″ diameter ... ,, | 2 | ... |
| | Standards 15′ × 6″ ,, ... ,, | 4 | ... |
| | Transoms 14′ × 8″ ,, ... ,, | 4 | ... |
| | Cordage, Manilla, 1½″ ...Fathoms | 50 | 10 |
| *For 25 feet of roadway.* | | | |
| Timber (deodar), or as may be available, 1½″ plank, chesses 10′ long, 12″ wide ... ...No. | | 25 | ... |
| Timber, deodar | road bearers, 15″ to 20″ long 6″ diameter ... ... ,, | 10 | ... |
| | shore transoms, 12″ × 5″ diameter | 2 | ... |
| *For hasty demolition.* | | | |
| Detonators, No. 8, with 2′ of Bickford's fuze attached | | 50 | 50 |
| Gun-cotton slabs ... ... ...lbs. | | ... | 15 |
| ,, discs ... ... ... ,, | | ... | 5 |

G. O. 16—*contd.*

STATEMENT I—*concld.*

| | Articles. | A. | B. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Old railway plant. | Chairs with two trenails and two spikes to each ... ... | ... | 10 |
| | Fish-plates and bolts ...Sets | ... | 4 |
| | Rails, as may be available (length) | ... | 4 |
| | Sleepers, 9″ × 9″ × 4½″, or as may be available ... ... | 14 | 7 |
| Telegraph line | Wire, iron, soft, No. 11 B. W. G. Yds. | 100 | ... |
| | ,, ,, ,, ,, 22 ,, ...lbs. | 2 | ..... |
| | Insulators, shackles, porcelain, with bolts and nuts ...No. | 3(*a*) | ... |

(*a*) One intermediate, two terminal.

STATEMENT II.

| *Stores supplied by Ordnance Department.* | *Stores supplied* by Military Works Department.* |
|---|---|
| Cordage, Manilla, 2-inch. or Cordage, tarred, hawser, 3-strand, 2-inch. Cordage, tarred yarn, spun hemp, 1-thread. Or cordage, Moonj. | Brushwood. Grass for thatching. Nails, iron, spike, No. 2, 6 inches. |
| Timber, deodar. Braces 14′ × 9″ × 1½″ or 2″ | Old railway plant. Chairs with 2 trenails and 2 spikes to each. |
| Ledgers 14′ × 6″ × 1½″ or 2″ | Fish-plates and bolts. |
| Standards 12′ × 8″ × 4″ | Rails as may be available (lengths). |
| Transoms 12′ × 9″ × 2½″ or 3″ | Sleepers, 9″ × 9″ × 4½″, or as may be available. |

* In the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, by the Public Works Department.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

STATEMENT II—*contd.*

| *Stores supplied by Ordnance Department*—contd. | | *Stores supplied* by Military Works Department*—contd. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Timber spar, bridging, deodar. | Diagonals 16′ × 3″ or 4″ diam. | Telegraph line. | Wire, iron, soft, No. 11, B. W. G. |
| | Ledgers 16′ × 4″ diam. | | ,, ,, ,, No. 22, B. W. G. |
| | Standards 15′ × 6″ diam. | | Insulators, shakles, porcelain, with bolts and nuts. |
| | Transoms 14′ × 8″ diam. | | |
| | Cordage, Manilla, 1½″ | | |
| Timber (deodar) or as may be available—1½-inch plank— | | | |
| Chesses, 10′ long 12″ wide. | | | |
| Timber deodar. | Road bearers, 15″ to 20″ long 6″ diam. | | |
| | Shore transoms, 12″ × 5″ diam | | |
| Detonators, No. 8 with 2 feet of Bickford's fuze attached. | | | |
| Gun-cotton slabs. | | | |
| ,, ,, discs. | | | |

* In the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, by the Public Works Department.

3. When the stores have been obtained, the courses will be commenced under the orders of General Officers Commanding at all stations where practicable. The instruction will be carried out in conformity with the synopsis laid down in Appendix IV, Queen's Regulations, page 634. General Officers Commanding are, however, empowered to modify the details of the synopsis referred to, if necessary; but all modifications made are to be reported to the Adjutant General's Office, Simla, with the view of altering the synopsis and making it uniform throughout India.

4. The instruction should be as practical and free from technicality as possible, and should be carried out regimentally, as directed in Appendix IV, Queen's Regulations; extraneous aid being resorted to only when unavoidable. The services of Royal Engineer officers serving with companies of Sappers and Miners or in the † Military Works Department will be placed at the disposal of the Officer Commanding

† *Vide* Para. 1060, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II.

G. O. 16—*contd.*

the regiment under training to impart instruction in such portions of the course as are beyond the competence of regimental instructors. The Commander-in-Chief, however, considers that any officer who has passed a garrison class course should be able to teach all the subjects in the synopsis, except those detailed for the 8th and 9th days.* Instruction in these subjects might be given by a Royal Engineer officer to a class of selected officers of the cavalry regiments *in garrison*; the latter could then in their turn impart their knowledge to the poineers of their respective regiments. This plan would economise the time of Royal Engineer officers.

*8th day.—Use of explosives. * Lecture on properties of gun-cotton, &c.
*9th day.*—Lecture on the method of destroying bridges, &c.

---

No. 12.

**Discharges—British Army.**—The following addition is made to the Regulation for the Discharge of British soldiers serving in India :—

Page 2.—Add the following new para. :—

4-A. The grant of free passage to the Colonies being an act of grace on the part of Government, is conditional on the soldier remitting his deferred pay and Saving's Bank balance to the Colony to which he desires to proceed on discharge and his reserving for his own use only such a sum as his Commanding Officer may consider necessary for his expenses *en route*.

---

No. 13.

**Furlough and Leave.**—It is notified that the Government of India have decided† that all officers holding the appointment of "Colonel on the Staff" will be under the same conditions as regards leave to England and in India as those laid down for General Officers Commanding Districts, in Article 814, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

†Military Department letter No. 123-A., dated 15 January 1889.

---

No. 15.

**Estates—Committees of Adjustment.**—With reference to the Regimental Debts Act, 1863, and to the Regulations under the same promulgated by Royal Warrant, dated 22nd April 1881, paragraphs 5 to 10, having reference to section 8 of the

G. O. 16—*concld.*

said Act, the following ruling by the Secretary of State for India, having reference to the regulations of the Forces Act, 1881, section 51, amending the Regimental Debts Act, is published for information and general guidance :—

"I have decided that in future if a Committee of Adjustment "submits evidence to show that the property of the deceased "has not come into their manual possession, and that the "widow or next of kin has waived the right to the production "of an inventory, the committee may be relieved from the "obligation to forward an inventory, when reporting the facts "and circumstances of the case under Article 10 of the Royal "Warrant."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 15th March 1889.*

Para. 2569, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
S.G.O. No. 22 of 1888.
S.G.O. No. 24 of 1888, page 67.
S.G.O. No. 28 of 1888.
S.G.O. No. 29 of 1888.

**No. 17.—Forms.**—With reference to the orders quoted in the margin, it is notified for information that the following Field Service Forms have been introduced:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| * Field Service Form | No. 1. | Return of force serving in the Field (G.O.C.). |
| * " " " | No. 2. | Nominal Roll of Staff Officers doing duty with———— (G.O.C.). |
| * " " " | No. 3. | Statement of ammunition in possession (G.O.C.). |
| * " " " | No. 4. | Return of Courts Martial in Corps and Detachments (G.O.C.). |
| * " " " | No. 6. | Return of force serving in the field (Regimental). |
| " " " | No. 7. | Counterfoil Memo. Books. |
| " " " | No. 8. | Miscellaneous Record Book. |

2. These forms are to be indented for by Corps in the proportion laid down in the Field Service Equipment Tables when ordered on Field Service

3. Those marked with an asterisk will be issued from the Adjutant General's Office and the remainder—Field Service Form 7,—*on payment*, and Field Service Form 8, *gratis*, by the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 18.—Forms—Special Boards.**—With reference to para. 2310-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, M. M. Form No. 615 "Proceedings of Appeal Committee" has been altered to suit the requirements of Special Boards.

The altered form can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras.

---

**No. 19.—Forms—Special Boards.**—In S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884, opposite M. M. Form 615, *dele*, "Proceedings of Appeal Committee" and *substitute* "Proceedings of Special Board."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 29th March* 1889.

**No. 20.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form 24. Application for leave, Officers, Indian Army.

" " " 25. Application for leave, Officers, British Army.

2. These two forms will be used instead of M. M. Forms 468 and 471, and are obtainable on *payment* from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 21.—Native Army Reserves.**—The Government of India have decided that if a reservist takes his discharge of his own free will before having appeared for training since being passed into the reserve, or at any time between two periods of training, he has no claim to reserve pay which he would have received in arrears had he been called out for training and for which consideration the pay is granted. Reserve pay will not be advanced under any circumstances, (para. 35 of the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves).

2. With regard to those reservists who may die either before having appeared for training since being passed into the reserve, or at any time between two periods of training, reserve pay up to date of death will be allowed, the same being paid, in the case of a pensioner by the Pension Paymaster, to the heir who has a claim to the estate, or by the Commanding Officer of the regiment with which the deceased reservist would have been embodied for training had he lived.

*o*

**No. 22.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st March* 1889.

No. 17.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 6, page 11.—In the last column "color of puggri" opposite 16th Regiment Madras Infantry, *for* "yellow" *substitute* "red."

Para. 164, clause (*c*).—Add "omitting battalion drill in the case of the 'Queen's Own' Sappers and Miners."

Para. 190.—Add the following note :

"In the case of the 'Queen's Own' Sappers and Miners examination in battalion drill will not be required."

Para. 208 is reconstructed as follows :

"All batteries of artillery, regiments of cavalry and battalions of infantry will be inspected once a year by General officers commanding districts, the inspections commencing in January : but colonels on the staff will take the *annual* inspections and render the reports of corps under their command, the General officer commanding the district adding such remarks as may enable the Commander-in-Chief to become thoroughly acquainted with the state of the corps in question. These remarks by the General officer commanding will not be made in a covering letter, but endorsed on the inspection reports of the several corps in continuation of the remarks of the inspecting officer."

Para. 217.—*For* "Army Form B 194" *substitute* "Army Form B 194-3" and strike out the last sentence from the words "The record of service page, &c."

Add new paras. 217-A and 217-B as follows :

217-A. Officers of the Military Works Department will be reported on in the same way as other officers in military employ if belonging to the Royal Engineers on Army Form B 194 (in duplicate), and if belonging to the Indian service on Bengal Form 462 (single copy). The reports will be prepared and submitted as follows :

(*i*) In the case of officers under the rank of superintending engineer, the superintending engineer under whom they are serving will fill in the "General Remarks" as commanding

G. O. 22—*contd.*

officer and submit the reports for completion to the General officer commanding the district as "Inspecting Officer" through his staff officer in the Adjutant General's Department.

(*ii*) In the case of superintending engineers, the "General Remarks" will be filled in by the General officer commanding the district in which the superintending engineer's head-quarters are situated, who will sign as commanding officer, leaving the space for the opinion of the inspecting officer blank.

(*iii*) In both the above cases, the reports will be transmitted by General officers commanding to the Adjutant General through the Inspector General of Military Works, who in the latter case will fill in his opinion as "Inspecting Officer."

(*iv*) The reports will be submitted to General officers by the 15th December in each year.

217-B. Officers of Royal Engineers serving in civil departments will be reported on by their departmental superiors, and in certain cases by the military authorities, under the following rules :

(*a*) The departmental reports will be prepared on Army Form B 194-3 (in duplicate in Bengal, in triplicate in Madras and Bombay).

The first page, which deals with professional qualifications, will be filled in as accurately as possible by the officer reported on, and countersigned by the prescribed departmental authority.

The questions marked A, B, D, and G on the second page will be answered by the prescribed departmental authority, those marked C, E, and F, which relate to practical proficiency in military duties, smartness, and horsemanship, being left blank.

(*b*) In the Public Works Department, in the case of officers under the rank of superintending engineer, the superintending engineer under whom they are serving will countersign the first page, and, after filling in the answers and "General Remarks" on the second page as commanding officer, will submit the reports for completion to the chief engineer as "Inspecting Officer." In the case of superintending engineers, the first page will be countersigned, and the answers and "General Remarks" on the second page will be filled in by the chief engineer under whom they are serving, the "Opinion of Inspecting Officer" being left blank.

G. O. 22—*contd.*

(*c*) In the case of officers of Royal Engineers serving in civil departments other than the Public Works Department, the instructions contained in the preceding para. (*b*) will hold good. Superintending officers taking the place of superintending engineers, and directing officers, or heads of departments, that of chief engineers.

(*d*) The military qualifications of Royal Engineer officers below the rank of regimental major are already tested by the prescribed examinations for promotion. Regimental majors of Royal Engineers serving in a civil department will be reported on once by General officers commanding districts about the time when the officers concerned are approaching the period for their promotion by selection to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, the reports being confined to their proficiency in military duties (C), their smartness (E), and their horsemanship (F). These reports will be prepared on the same form as those referred to in para. (*a*), in duplicate in Bengal, and in triplicate in Madras and Bombay.

(*e*) In instances where majors of Royal Engineers in civil employ are unable from the nature of their duties or their distance from a military station to arrange for obtaining the opinion of a General officer with respect to their military efficiency, the report mentioned in the preceding para. (*d*) may be dispensed with, proposals for exemption being submitted by the head of the department concerned, with an expression of his own opinion thereon to the Adjutant General in India, or the Adjutant General of the Madras or Bombay Army, for the Commander-in-Chief's approval. It is to be understood that exemptions will only be allowed under special circumstances.

(*f*) If a major of Royal Engineers in civil employ, whose exemption from the report of the military authorities is not proposed and approved by competent authority, neglects to obtain the opinion of the General officer concerned with regard to his military efficiency, he will render himself liable to be omitted from the recommendations for promotion by selection to the rank of regimental lieutenant-colonel under Article 7 of the Royal Warrant of the 15th November 1887.

(*g*) The reports referred to in para. (*d*) will be forwarded by General officers commanding to the chief engineer or head of the civil department under whom the majors of Royal Engineers reported on are serving; and these, as well as the reports prescribed in para. (*a*), will be submitted by the chief engineer or head of the civil department to the Adjutant General

G. O. 22—*contd.*

in India, or Adjutant General of the Madras or Bombay Army, the latter as soon as possible after the 1st January in each year, and in no case later than the 15th March.

(*h*) Copies of reports on all officers whose promotion (as for instance the departmental promotion of officers in the Military Works Department) is made by, or under the approval of, the Military Department, should be sent to the Military Department for record.

Para. 336.—Add the following clause :

" Copies of all certificates granted under this para. will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India as soon after the examination has taken place as possible."

Para. 722.—After the word " officers," in the first line, *insert* " whether still serving or retired."

Para. 1331.—

Clause (*a*) is reconstructed as under :

Commanding officers will forward to the Quarter Master General in India, Simla, on the 1st June of each year, nominal returns of officers, non-commissioned officers or men whom they recommend to join the class. From these returns selection will be made for the available vacancies, which will usually be 2 officers and 22 men only. Accommodation is not available at the College for the families of students or for their horses.

Clause (*c*) to be relettered (*d*).

Add as clause (*c*)—

A qualified native non-commissioned officer or soldier will be appointed Assistant Inspector of the class, and while so employed will receive the allowance prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part II, Article 370.

Relettered clause (*d*)—

In the third line, after the word " to " *insert* " non-commissioned officers or."

Para. 1362 N.—Add the following clause :

" And in the cases of soldier signallers who are required to embark for England a notice of at least 15 days should be given to the Telegraph Superintendent of the division so as to allow of their accounts being settled.

*p*

G. O. 22—*contd.*

Para. 1436.—In line 3 *for* "to England" *substitute* "out of India," and after "leave" add "(except on privilege leave)."

Para. 1438.— In line 2 *for* "to Europe" *substitute* "out of India."

Para. 1439.—In line 2 *for* "to Europe" *substitute* "out of India."

Para. 1440.—In line 1 *for* "to Europe" *substitute* "out of India."

Para. 1546.—Add the following:

General leave in India, during the winter months, to officers serving in the Quetta command may be granted at the discretion of the General officer commanding subject to the proviso laid down in para. 1548.

Para. 2310 (*a*) as amended by G. O. 102* of 1888.—The following to be added after the word "attendance" in line 10:

In cases where field officers are not available, officers of junior rank may be specially appointed by the General officer commanding.

Para. 2551.—In the eighth line, after "Military Department direct," add "‡" and as a foot-note insert "‡ When the headquarters of the Military Department are at Simla, a telegraphic report of the casualty should, at the same time, be made to that Department at Calcutta."

Para. 2578.—Under "yearly" insert—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Roll of officers, non-commissioned officers and men recommended to join next Survey and Reconnaissance class, Thomason College. | Quarter Master General. | 1st June ... | Manuscript form. A copy of the character roll of each man to accompany form. |

* S. G. O. No. 74 of 1888, page 183.

G. O. 22—*concld.*

Para. 2664 is revised as follows :

The Committees will be composed of one officer of the Civil Service, if available, and two military officers ; the senior to preside : the president must have passed an examination in high proficiency in Urdu or Hindi, and the members at least an examination in Hindustani by the Higher Standard. If the President should differ in opinion from both members as to the manner in which any candidate has passed the *vivâ voce* part of his examination, they should each record a separate opinion.

---

No. 19.

**Discharges—British Army.**—Erratum to G. O. 12* of 1889.—Add the following sentence :

"In future applications for the discharge of men desirous of proceeding to the Colonies it must be shown that this condition has been complied with."

---

*Erratum.*—In G. O. 116,† dated 1st December 1888, page 192, line 17, *for* "reserve" *read* "service."

Para. 901, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I, as amended by the above G. O. is to be corrected accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S. G. O. No. 16 of 1889, page 48. † S. G. O. No. 4 of 1889, page 5.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*5th April* 1889.

**No. 23.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form B-2078. | "Mounted Infantry Certificate."—Issued gratis at 50 copies per British Infantry battalion annually. |
| India Army Form 84. | "Register of sick and lame horses." Issued gratis. |
| " " " 128. | List of books of local regulations in possession. Issued gratis at 4 copies per battery, regiment or battalion. |

2. Copies of the above forms can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 12th April* 1889.

**No. 24.—Forms.**—The issue of copies of Army Form N-1498, "Troop, Battery or Company Muster Roll," introduced by S.G.O. No. 2 of 1889, will be made in the proportion of 6 copies per battery and 50 per regiment or battalion, annually.

**No. 25.—Drill and Instruction—Gymnastics.**—The Government of India having sanctioned the establishment from the 1st April 1886, of a first class Gymnasium at Secunderabad and the employment of a Quarter Master Sergeant Instructor and three Assistant Sergeant Instructors in Gymnastics, the following rules in supersession of S.G.O. No. 16 of 1886 are published for information and guidance :—

P.G. Nos. 3735, dated 10th July 1885, and 7338, dated 23rd November 1887.

1. Regimental Instructors of the British Infantry Battalions quartered at Secunderabad, will be attached to the Gymnastic Staff for general duty in the Gymnasium. They will be under the orders of the Superintendent, and are not to be taken away from their duties in the Gymnasium without the sanction of the General Officer commanding the District.

2. A special course of instruction for all officers and non-commissioned officers wishing to qualify for the appointment of Instructor will commence at the First Class Gymnasium, Secunderabad, on the 1st January and 1st July in each year.

3. The course of instruction will, as a rule, last from six to eight months.

4. The names of officers wishing to attend the course, must be forwarded, so as to reach Army Head Quarters for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, by the 1st December and 1st June in each year.

G. O. 25—*contd.*

5. Only those officers will be selected, whose services can be spared by their Commanding Officers, and for these free passages to and from Secunderabad, both by rail and dâk, are allowed.

6. Commanding Officers are to select men who have undergone a Gymnastic course in their regiments, and shown that they are likely to make good Instructors, and only those who may be in possession of third class (or higher) certificates of education.

7. Descriptive returns of men selected showing age, height, weight, chest measurement, size of upper and lower arms, and the medical officer's remarks as to fitness, &c., are to be sent to the Inspector of Gymnasia, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, not later than 1st December and 1st June in each year.

The men approved of must reach Secunderabad three days before the course commences.

8. The selection of non-commissioned officers, to qualify as regimental Instructors, should be made in conformity with paragraph 4, section X, Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army.

9. Non-commissioned officers will be examined periodically, and if any are found backward, or not making improvement, they will be immediately returned to their regiments.

10. Non-commissioned officers will have to comply with the following conditions before receiving certificates :—

(1) To be capable of performing every exercise with ease and grace on entire apparatus.

(2) To be able to explain the theory and position of every exercise in Gymnastics ; also in the bar and dumb bell exercises.

(3) To be a perfect master of the theory and practice of fencing and to be able to explain and instruct in all the different exercises.

(4) To be well practised at loose play with spring bayonet, single stick and lances.

(5) To be well acquainted with the principles of Gymnastics, rules for conducting the lessons and rules and regulations for Gymnasia.

(6) Must be able to keep the quarterly measurement and fencing returns.

G. O. 25—*concld.*

11. Non-commissioned officers, when considered qualified as instructors, will be granted certificates as such by the Inspector of Gymnasia, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, and their names will be notified in the general orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

12. Attention is directed to paragraphs 74, 75, Indian Appendix to British Musketry Regulations, which prescribe the manner in which the Musketry Instruction of such men is to be carried out without unduly interfering with Gymnastic Instruction.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*18th April* 1889.

**No. 26.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Form B 194-5. "Officers confidential report, annual (Army Service Corps)." Issued gratis to General Officers Commanding "as required." Will be taken into use at once.

" " C 2107. "Examination paper for 2nd Class Certificate of education" (to accompany Army Form C-315). Issued gratis at 150 copies per Sub-Inspector of Army Schools and 50 to Superintendent, Army Schools.

2. The following have been revised :—

Army Form C 315. "Education; Examination paper No. 2, Arithmetic." Old Stock to be destroyed.

" " C 320. "Education; School Inspection Report, Regimental." Old Stock to be destroyed.

3. Army Form B 194-5 can be obtained from the Adjutant General's Office and the remainder from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 3rd May* 1889.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 27.—Transport.**—With reference to the orders quoted on the margin, it is notified that, in view to increasing the efficiency of Regimental Transport, candidates for the post of Regimental Transport officer must hold the certificate of qualification laid down in para. 1810, and Appendix 49 of India Army Regulations, Vol. V, "Supplement."

G.O.C. No. 325 of 1886.
Quarter Master General's Circular No. 2421-B, dated 12th July 1886.
Quarter Master General's Circular No. 1371-B, dated 26th April 1888.

2. With a Regimental Transport Officer fully trained and qualified to instruct, the transport training of a Corps or Battery, as contemplated in of G. O. C. No. 325 of 1886, can, with advantage, be carried out regimentally, and by thus withdrawing the individual training of the Rank and File from the Commissariat and entrusting it to Corps, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief believes that greater care and interest will be taken in the work.

3. The Commissariat Department will continue to train officers for the post of Regimental Transport Officer, and will also train Non-Commissioned Officers for the post of Transport Assistant, so that the whole of the Regimental Training Staff may be thoroughly trained and qualified for the work of instruction.

4. In order to provide for a reserve of fully qualified Transport Officers not only for Regimental but for that of Brigade Transport Officer in the field, the course of instruction prescribed in para. 1808, India Army Regulations, Vol. V, "Supplement," will be reduced from six to three months, and General Officers

G. O. 27—*concld.*

Commanding Districts in communication with the Commissary General of the Circle, will detail in rotation from each corps in the command, one or two officers annually to undergo a course at the training depôts.

5. The formation of a reserve of Non-Commissioned Officers being also desirable, two Non-Commissioned Officers from each corps in a command are to be sent quarterly to training depôts for a course as prescribed in G.O.C. No. 325 of 1886. This course will be for a period of three months.

6. In future, Non-Commissioned Officers will be required to obtain from a Commissariat Transport Officer, a certificate of qualification as Instructor before being appointed Regimental Transport Assistants.

---

**No. 28.—Soldier Ward Servants—Medical Department.**—With reference to S. G. O. No. 80 of 1888, the Government of India have decided that Ward Servants are not to receive Military Instruction of any kind, and that the issue to them of riffes is unnecessary.

Also that in the Cavalry, a Ward Servant being a dismounted man, will not have a horse.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*10th May* 1889.

**No. 29.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

Army Book 313. "Register of men trained as Mounted Infantry." Issued gratis at 1 copy per British Infantry battalion *as required.*

2. The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 46. "Application for furlough to Europe for a non-commissioned officer on the Unattached List." Old stock to be destroyed.

---

**No. 30.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st April* 1889.

No. 22.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 4.—In column 2, opposite 9th Bengal Lancers, after "Lucknow" *add* "Suakin, 1885."

Para. 4.—In column 2, opposite the 15th (The Loodianah Sikhs), after "Afghanistan, 1878-80" *add* "Suakin, 1885," "Tofrek."

Para. 4.—In column 2, opposite the 17th Bengal Infantry, after "Afghanistan, 1879-80" *add* "Suakin, 1885," "Tofrek."

Para. 7.—In the last column, opposite "Sappers and Miners" *add* "with Red Kullah."

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Opposite "1st Regiment (Grenadiers)" *add* "with Red Kullah."

Opposite "2nd Regimen (Prince of Wales' Own Grenadiers)" *add* "and Khaki Kullah."

*For* "4th ,, (Rifles)" *substitute* "1-4th ,, (Rifles)," and in the last column *add* "with Scarlet Kullah."

*Insert* "2-4th ,, (Rifles) | Kirkee, | Persia, | Afghanistan, 1879-80." | ... | ... | ... | ..."

*Insert* "3-4th ,, (Rifles) |

Meanee, Hydrabad, Central India, Abyssinia | ... | ... | ... | | ... | ... "

In the last column, opposite "7th ,, " *add* "and Red Kullah.

Opposite "8th ,, " *add* "and Red Kullah."

Opposite "9th ,, " *add* "and Red Kullah."

Opposite "12th ,, " *add* "and Khaki Kullah."

Opposite "13th ,, " *add* "and Khaki Kullah."

Opposite "14th ,, " *add* "with Scarlet Kullah."

Opposite "16th ,, " *add* "with Scarlet Kullah."

Opposite "17th ,, " *add* "with Scarlet Kullah."

Opposite "21st ,, (Marines)" *add* "with Red Kullah."

*Expunge* "23rd ,, (Light)" to end of line.

Opposite "24th ,, " *add* "with Red Kullah."

*Expunge* "25th" (Light)" to end of line.

Opposite "26th" *add* "and Red Kullah."

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Opposite "27th" or 1st Belooch Regiment (Light Infantry)" *add* "and Red Kullah."

Opposite "29th Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own) or 2nd Belooch Regiment, *add* "and Red Kullah."

Opposite "30th Regiment or 3rd Belooch Battalion (late Jacob's Rifles)" *add* "and Red Kullah."

Para. 40.—*Add* as para. 40 A—

When an Admiral belonging to the Navy of a foreign power lands at any military station, with the object of visiting the Governor or the Military Officer in command, he will be received by a guard of honor of 50 rank and file with two officers and regimental colour. A similar guard will be detailed when a Naval Officer of flag rank commanding-in-chief lands for the first time at any port within his command.

Para. 137 is modified as follows:

"The names of officers above the rank of Captain, who may retire voluntarily upon full pay, will be retained in the Army List."

Para. 750.—*Add* the following clause:

"When shooting passes extending over three days are given to soldiers to shoot in a district other than that in which their station is situated, the Commanding Officer will send to the magistrate of the district to which the men are about to proceed, a notice stating the *rank* and *names* of the party, and as nearly as possible the part of the district to which they are going. Care should be taken that passes are only given for localities where shooting can properly be pursued."

Para. 950.—After the word "single" in the second line, interpolate the following:—"including medical officers, attached officers, and probationers for the Staff Corps."

*Expunge* the words "that of attached officers and probationers for the Staff Corps, Rupees 5."

Para. 951, as modified by G. O.s 52* and 77† of 1887, is cancelled.

*S.G.O. No. 33 of 1887, page 75. †S.G.O. No. 49 of 1887, page 124.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Para. 953.—After the word "employ" in the second line *insert* "as well as Medical Officers absent from their regiment in Military or Civil employ."

Para. 1411 is cancelled and the following substituted:

In order to save correspondence, General Officers Commanding are empowered, with the concurrence of Commanding Officers concerned, to order, without reference to Army Head-Quarters, the transfer of horses, whether remounts or otherwise, within their respective commands, from one British Cavalry Regiment to another; or from one branch of the Artillery to another, or from Artillery to Cavalry and *vice versâ*, whenever in their opinion they are better suited for another branch than for the one to which originally posted. Grey horses are not, however, to be transferred to batteries of Artillery though there is no objection to their being posted to ammunition columns.

General Officers are further empowered to order the transfer of horses, or the absorption of surplus animals, not under the control of the Commissariat-Transport Department, into vacancies within their commands, to complete sanctioned establishments; and in the case of mountain batteries, mules permanently attached thereto may be transferred from one battery to another, or from one class in a battery to another, as from Ordnance to baggage mules, and *vice versâ*, as may be found advisable or necessary.

Whenever transfers are made under this para., a report should be made for the information of the Director, Army Remount Department for India.

Add the following para.:

Para. 1568 A.—The following procedure will be observed in the cases of Officers granted leave to England on medical certificate, who are declared by Medical Boards to be incapable of managing their own affairs owing to extreme illness. (But see also para. 1021.)

I. The Administrative Medical Officer (or President of the Medical Board, in the case of an Officer being permitted to proceed in anticipation of leave being granted) will, after the usual copy of the proceedings has been forwarded to the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, as required by India Army Regulations, Vol. VI, inform the Officer Commanding the corps that the sick Officer is unable to manage his own

G. O. 30—*contd.*

affairs, and at the same time he will forward two copies of the proceedings of the Medical Board for disposal in the following manner:

(*a*) One copy for attachment to the Officer's application for leave.

(*b*) One copy to be made over to the Medical Officer or subordinate accompanying the sick officer to the port of embarkation. If no Medical Officer or subordinate is employed on this duty, the documents will be made over to the soldier-servant or other escort in charge of the sick officer, for delivery to the Medical Officer proceeding to England in charge of the troops, for ultimate delivery to the sick Officer in England or for delivery to the sick Officer on board, if proceeding in a private vessel.

II. The Officer Commanding the battalion or regiment to which the sick Officer belongs, will report to the District or Station Staff Officer the date of the sick Officer's departure for the port of embarkation, and the Staff Officer will telegraph the fact to the District Staff Officer, Bombay District, in order that arrangements may be made for providing the sick Officer with suitable accommodation, if proceeding in a troopship.

Para. 1588, second line.—After the words "but to" *insert* "Officers serving with mountain artillery (British and Native)."

Para. 1610, third line.—After "Veterinary Surgeons" *enter* "and to Officers serving with mountain artillery (British and Native) at any season of the year."

Para. 1674.—*Dele* the words "all Warrant Officers not holding Honorary Commissioned rank" and *insert* "Honorary Commissioned Officers, Senior Apothecaries and Warrant Officers."

Para. 2287, clause I, is reconstructed as follows:

Unattested recruits of bad character, and who are unlikely to become efficient soldiers (except in a musketry sense).

Para. 2287.—The following to be added as para. 2287 A:

In the Burma Sappers and Miners, the Commanding Officer may discharge unattested recruits of bad character, or who from other causes are unlikely to make efficient soldiers.

t

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Para. 2575.—Under "Yearly" *expunge* "Committee reports on punkha pulling," &c., and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4.

Para. 2576.—Under "Yearly" *expunge* "Estimates for tattie watering establishments," &c., and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4.

Para. 2752 B.—When it is considered desirable to remand to regimental duty a Warrant Officer who has been placed under arrest for misconduct and whose trial by Court Martial is not practicable or advisable, the General Officer Commanding shall (after obtaining, if necessary from the local head of the department concerned, any further information required) forward an application for the remand to the Adjutant General for submission to Government.

If a Warrant Officer has been placed under arrest, and it is considered necessary or advisable to remand him to regimental duty without trial, the application for the remand, together with full particulars of the reasons for such action, shall be submitted direct to the Adjutant General by the head of the department concerned.

In both instances, in the case of Warrant Officers of the Ordnance Department serving in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, applications shall be submitted through the Local Government to the Government of India.

---

No. 23.

**Books—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":

Para. 38 (*a*).—Opposite "Cawnpore" *enter* "Jhansi," and bracket "Nowgong" and "Jhansi" together, and *expunge* "Jhansi" opposite "Muttra."

Para. 55 to be cancelled. See para. 104 D.

Para. 79.—For "oopies" in 13th line *substitute* "copies" and *for* "tc" in 15th line *read* "to."

Add the following new para. on page 16:

Rules for the Veterinary supervision of Native Cavalry and Commissariat-Transport animals.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

104 A. Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons of Circles, with the approval of General Officers Commanding, will detail Veterinary Surgeons for the charge of hospitals.

104 B. (*a*) Veterinary Surgeons so appointed will supervise the treatment of the sick and management of the hospitals, as occasion may require.

(*b*) Inspect all horses, &c., of Native Cavalry, and Transport animals in the station, once a month, or oftener when necessary, in accordance with para. 43. submitting the reports therein laid down.

(*c*) Instruct the salootries so as to make them good practical men and trustworthy for detached duties.

104 C. (I). The Senior Veterinary Surgeon in charge of the hospital will carry out each third monthly inspection in the station, and visiting out-stations every alternate month, under the provisions of para. 44 will inspect the horses, &c., of Native Cavalry and Transport animals, in addition to those of other corps.

(II) During the above inspections he will also visit stations in which Native Cavalry and Transport may be quartered, but in which no British troops are stationed, which can be reached without extra travelling, or at a less cost than would be entailed by a special visit from his head-quarters.

(III) Will visit the head-quarters of Native Cavalry regiments and Transport Depôts otherwise situated, once in three months. Detachments of Cavalry and small numbers of Transport animals will not be visited, unless it can be done without increased expenditure or on special occasions, as in the case of outbreaks of disease.

(IV) Reports on the above inspections will be made in accordance with para. 44

104 D. When there is no Veterinary Surgeon resident in a station in which a serious outbreak of disease occurs among horses of native Cavalry or Transport animals, the General Officer Commanding the District will depute one to report on nature of the malady and suggest remedial measures.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

104 E. Veterinary Surgeons, when inspecting Native Cavalry will invariably bring to the notice of Officers Commanding Regiments any measures they may consider advisable for the improvement of the condition and efficiency of the horses, and will note on their inspection reports that this has been done. The same course of procedure will also be adopted with reference to the inspections of Transport Depôts.

104 F. Veterinary Surgeons travelling on inspection duty will receive travelling and out-station allowances under existing regulations.

104 G. Correspondence will be carried on in accordance with paras. 47 and 48.

104 H. Native Cavalry Horses and Transport animals will be treated in the hospitals situated within the lines of the corps to which they belong.

104 I. The salootries will be the executive agents in charge of the hospitals, subject to the orders of their immediate Commanding Officers, carrying out the treatment of the sick in accordance with the professional instructions they may receive from time to time from the Veterinary Officers.

104 J. To aid in the provision of a number of intelligent men with sufficient veterinary knowledge to make them useful when with detachments, Officers Commanding Native Cavalry regiments may detail one or two men per troop in turn to attend the regimental hospital, and such men may also, if considered necessary, be attached for a term of instruction to a Station Veterinary Hospital of the European branches of the service.

Para. 185.—*Read* "arrange" *for* "arrnage" in 5th line.

Para. 191.—At the end of para. *add*: "In the case of regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery, through the Veterinary Surgeon in charge of the chief Station Veterinary Hospital concerned, and in that of Mountain and Heavy batteries, direct."

Para. 225.—*After* "Section XI" in third line *insert* "and para. 31, Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India," and *for* "being sent to Army Head-Quarters" in 5th and 6th lines, *substitute* "confirmation."

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Pages 50 to 53.—*Substitute* "Section XIV" *for* "Section V" and "Section XV" in the heading.

Appendix V. Bottom note.—*For* "course" in 2nd line, *substitute* "circles."

Page 72, Index.—*Omit* "Commissariat animals, Veterinary aid to.....55"

Page 79, Index.—*Omit* "Transport animals, Veterinary aid to.....55"

Page 79, Index.—*After* "Supervision of treatment," &c., *insert* "Supervision (veterinary) of Native Cavalry and Transport animals.....104 A to J"

No. 25.

**Discharges, General—Transfers.**—It is notified for information that to reduce the number of documents now required to accompany soldiers on transfer, His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief has approved of the following alterations being made on Military History sheets and on Army Form B 278:

I. The undermentioned paragraphs of the Military History sheet are not in future to be filled in, the information being contained in the proceedings on transfer to the Army Reserve (Army Form B 2056) or in the proceedings on discharge (Army Form B 268):

13. Character on being passed to the Reserve.

14. Numerical position on roll of non-commissioned officers on transfer to the Reserve.

15. Character on being discharged.

16. Place of discharge.

17. Intended place of residence on discharge.

18. Cause of discharge.

19. Pension awarded.

In the space thus left vacant on the Military History sheet the following information will be inserted in all cases of transfer occurring after 28th February 1889, and it will be certified to by the signature of the officer responsible for its correctness:

(1) The names of the soldier's children (if any) and dates of birth.

(2) The date of being brought on the Married Establishment. (If not on the Married Establishment, it should be so stated.)

G. O. 30—*contd.*

II. From the list of documents on Army Form B 278, the following will be erased:

(*a*) Certificate of being on the Married Establishment.
(*b*) Extract of Register of Marriage and Baptism.
(*c*) Extract of Certificate of education.
(*d*) Certificate of character.
(*e*) Certificate of Trade Proficiency.
(*f*) Certificate of Departmental Pay.

Copy re-engagement paper, which document will not in future be prepared on the re-engagement of a soldier. In the case of soldiers already re-engaged the document may remain attached to the duplicate attestation.

---

No. 26.

**Discharge Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India:

Para. 39, page 24.—Add the following:

The Lieutenant Colonel of Artillery in executive command will confirm the discharge of men of the Royal Artillery. When, however, the man to be discharged belongs to a detached battery which is under the immediate command of the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery in the district, that officer will confirm the discharge. In the case of a battery not stationed in the command of a Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Artillery, the Officer Commanding such battery is the Commanding Officer for this purpose.

---

No. 27.

**Royal Engineers.**—It is notified for information that an officer of Royal Engineers holding a civil appointment, if placed on the half-pay list, will not in any way be affected in the matter of salary; that is, he will draw the staff or consolidated pay of his departmental grade as before, and the pay and allowances, or net military pay, as the case may be, of his substantive half-pay rank in the corps.

Military Department No. 97-F., dated 11th January 1889.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

No. 28.

**Pensions—Native Soldiers.**—The Commander-in-Chief has observed that a very general misconception exists in the Native Army on the subject of the superior rate of pension obtainable by soldiers after 32 years' service, and the nature of the service which qualifies for the same.

The provisions of Article 514, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part II (Article 503 in the new edition), on this point are clear: but it would seem that they are generally overlooked, and that an idea pervades all ranks that the mere fact of having completed 32 years' service *entitles* a Native Officer or soldier to the superior rate, and that the higher pension is a right to be claimed instead of being a reward for "very long effective service with an unblemished character, *combined with meritorious service and the zealous discharge of duty up to time of retirement.*"

That such an idea, which has as its result the existence in the native commissioned ranks of some effete material, is prevalent in the Native Army, would appear from the following entry in the character roll of a Native officer, which has come under His Excellency's notice:

"An encumbrance, waiting for his 32 years' service."

At the present time men who are removed from the service on the ordinary rate of pension too often consider themselves aggrieved, but this can only be the result of an erroneous idea as to the intention of Government, and His Excellency therefore directs Commanding Officers to impress on native ranks the fact that no man has a claim to superior pension merely because he has served a certain number of years in the Army.

---

No. 29.

**Horses.**—G. O. 112* of 1888 is cancelled, and the following substituted:

With the sanction of Government, it is notified for information and guidance that, in order to save correspondence, General Officers Commanding are empowered, with the concurrence of Commanding Officers concerned, to order, without reference to Army Head Quarters, the transfer of horses, whether remounts or otherwise, within their respective commands from one British Cavalry regiment to another, or from one branch of the Artillery to another, or from Artillery to Cavalry and *vice versâ*, whenever, in their opinion, they are better suited for another branch than for the one to which originally posted.

* S.G.O. No. 74 of 1888, pages 193 and 194.

G. O. 30—*concld.*

Grey horses are not, however, to be transferred to batteries of Artillery, though there is no objection to their being posted to ammunition columns.

2. General Officers are further empowered to order the transfer of horses, or the absorption of surplus animals, not under the control of the Commissariat-Transport Department, into vacancies within their commands, to complete sanctioned establishments; and in the case of mountain batteries, mules permanently attached thereto may be transferred from one battery to another, or from one class in a battery to another, as from Ordnance to baggage mules and *vice versâ* as may be found advisable or necessary.

3. Whenever transfers are made under this order a report should be made for the information of the Director, Army Remount Department for India.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1411, is hereby cancelled.

---

No. 30.

**Medals.**—It is notified for information that the India Bronze Medal granted to followers for service in the field is to be worn on the left breast by men who enlist as soldiers subsequent to the receipt of the decoration.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*17th May* 1889.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 31.—Ambulance.**—The Government of India having sanctioned in P. G. No. 1029 of 9th February 1889, and P. G. No. 2130 of 26th March 1889, the reduction of the Madras Bearer Columns and Ambulance Carts respectively, a revised scale of Ambulance Transport for British and Native Troops in supersession of all previous orders is published. S.G.O. No. 7 of 1888, and S.G.O. No. 7 of 1889, are hereby cancelled.

I. The allotment of Ambulance Transport for the Madras Presidency, in accordance with the table at paras. 2, 5 and 13 of India Army Circulars, clause 47 of 1887, and the above Proceedings of Government, is as follows:—

G. O. 31—*contd.*

| Ambulance commands. | Bearer column. | Sergeants. | Goomastas, 2nd class. | Goomastas, 3rd class. | 4-Wheeled Ambulance carts for Cantonment purposes. | 2-Wheeled Ambulance carts for Field and marching purposes. | Bullocks for Cantonment Ambulance. | Elephants. | Elephant saddles. | Sirdars. | Mates. | Bearers. | Dandies. | Field Stretchers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 16 | 32 | 32 | ... | ... | 3 | 6 | 294 | 88 | ... | The 71 Doolies now in use in this Presidency will as they become unserviceable be gradually replaced by Dandies of the Collis pattern. The Doolies now remaining to be absorbed are therefore included in the Dandies shown in this table. |
| Secunderabad ... | $\frac{7}{10}$ | 1 | ... | 1 | 12 | 40 | 24 | ... | ... | 2 | 4 | 210 | 61 | ... | |
| Madras ... | $\frac{73}{150}$ | ... | 1 | ... | 7 | 14 | 23 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 146 | 41 | ... | |
| Force in Lower Burma. | $\frac{1}{3}$ | ... | ... | ... | 7 | 17 | 14 | 10 | 17 | 1 | 3 | 150 | 42 | ... | |
| Force in Upper Burma. | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 17 | 860 | 230 | ... | |
| Total... | ... | 4 | 3 | 2 | 42 | 103 | 93 | 10 | 17 | 15 | 33 | 1660 | 462 | ... | |

2. A bearer column consists of:—

1 Sergeant,
1 Goomasta,
3 Sirdars,
6 Mates,
300 Bearers and
68 Dandies,

G. O. 31—*contd.*

But for the force in Upper Burma, the following ambulance strength is allowed :—

2 Sergeants,
2 Goomastas,
8 Sirdars,
17 Mates,
860 Bearers and
215 Dandies.

3. The distribution of the bearer columns within their respective commands will be as follows :—

| Ambulance commands. | Stations. | Sergeants. | Goomastas, 2nd class. | Goomastas, 3rd class. | 4-Wheeled Ambulance carts for Cantonment purposes. | 2-Wheeled Ambulance carts for Field and Marching purposes. | Bullocks for Cantonment Ambulance. | Elephants. | Elephant saddles. | Sirdars. | Mates. | Bearers. | Dandies. | Field Storekeepers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore | Bangalore | 1 | ... | 1 | 6 | 16 | 12 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 140 | 38 | ... | |
| | Cannanore | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 7 | 6 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 72 | 22 | ... | |
| | Wellington | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 4 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 30 | 13 | ... | |
| | Belgaum | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 9 | 6 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 45 | 15 | ... | |
| Secunderabad | Secunderabad | 1 | ... | ... | 9 | 30 | 13 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 140 | 41 | ... | |
| | Bellary | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 10 | 6 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 70 | 20 | ... | |
| Madras | Madras including outstations. | ... | 1 | ... | 7 | 14 | 23 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 146 | 41 | ... | |
| Lower Burma | Rangoon | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 60 | 20 | ... | |
| | Toungoo | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | ... | 3 | 40 | 10 | ... | |
| | Thayetmyo | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 17 | ... | 1 | 50 | 12 | ... | |
| | Total in India including Lower Burma. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 42 | 103 | 93 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 16 | 800 | 232 | ... | |
| Upper Burma | ..... | *2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 17 | 860 | 230 | ... | * The allotment of ambulance for each station in Upper Burma will be notified hereafter. |
| Total in Upper Burma. | ..... | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 17 | 860 | 230 | ... | |

G. O. 31—*contd.*

4. Of the above allotment the following table shows the number of dandies that will be maintained in the Presidency :—

| Ambulance commands. | Stations. | Dandies. | Doolies. | 4 Wheeled Ambulance carts for Cantonment purposes. | 2 Wheeled Ambulance carts for Field and Marching purposes. | Field Stretchers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore ... | Bangalore ... | 24 | ... | 6 | 16 | ... | |
| | Belgaum ... | 12 | ... | 3 | 9 | ... | |
| | Cannanore ... | 20 | ... | 3 | 7 | ... | |
| | Wellington ... | 10 | ... | 4 | .. | ... | |
| Secundera-bad. | Secunderabad ... | 28 | ... | 9 | 30 | ... | |
| | Bellary ... | 15 | ... | 3 | 10 | ... | |
| Madras ... | Madras including out stations. | 33 | ... | 7 | 14 | ... | |
| Lower Burma | Rangoon ... | 14 | ... | 3 | 9 | ... | |
| | Tonghoo ... | 9 | ... | 2 | 4 | ... | |
| | Thayetmyo ... | 11 | ... | 2 | 4 | ... | |
| Upper Burma | ..... | 215 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Reserve in Commissariat charge as per para. 28, India Army Circular of 1887, clause 7. | 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| | In regimental charge ... | 72 | ... | ... | ... | 89 | |
| | Total... | 533 | ... | *42 | 103 | 89 | |

*Pending receipt of Cantonment 4-wheeled ambulance carts, 42 out of the 103 field ambulance carts, now maintained should be utilized for Cantonment duties. *Vide* P. G. 2130 of 28th March 1889.

5. All regiments will have, in regimental charge, an allotment of dandies and field stretchers on the following scale :—

| Corps. | Dandies. | Stretchers. | Bearers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Battery, Royal Artillery ... | 1 | 1 | 4 | |
| Regiment, British Cavalry ... | 1 | 2 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, Infantry ... | 1 | 2 | 4 | |
| His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard. | 1 | ... | ... | 4 Bearers are allowed for Hospital only. |
| Regiment, Native Cavalry ... | 1 | 1 | ... | |
| ,, ,, Infantry ... | 1 | 1 | ... | |
| Mountain Battery ... | 1 | ... | ... | |
| Company of Sappers and Miners when detached. | 1 | 1 | ... | |

G. O. 31—*contd.*

6. All dandies, in excess of the above, will be maintained in Commissariat Transport charge.

7. An elephant is supposed to carry six men.
A field ambulance (two wheeled) cart four men.

8. Military commanders will, as in the case of Transport, have supreme control of all ambulance which will be administered by the Commissariat Transport Department.

9. Bearers required for station, regimental and detachment hospitals, and in special cases, for civil hospitals in which military sick are treated, as well as those it may be considered necessary to attach to regiments, will be provided from the bearer columns allotted to Transport commands.

10. For ordinary parades one or two field stretchers should accompany each regiment, two men from the regiment being told off to carry them as is done in Her Majesty's Army in England.

11. On brigade field days dandies equipped with bearers from the bearer column to the required extent will accompany the force under the orders of the General Officers Commanding and will be placed for the occasion under the orders of the Senior Medical Officer on duty with the troops. Mounted corps will be allowed bearers for a dandy on all occasions of mounted parades as at present.

12. One extra bearer column has been allotted to this Presidency on the understanding that half of the men will be employed on punkah pulling for six months, and that the saving thus effected will go towards defraying the total cost of the establishment. Punkah pulling must therefore have the preference over all other duties on which, bearers not engaged in hospitals, &c., are to be employed.

13. Sirdars, mates and bearers will receive uniform as transport followers do.

14. Bearers are to be employed in the following duties :—

For station hospitals.
" native regimental and detachment hospitals.
" civil hospitals in which military sick are treated.
" conveying British sick from the regiment to the station hospital.
" commissariat store duties.
" " working parties.
" office messengers.
" purveyors' orderlies.
" other suitable public duties.

G. O. 31—*contd.*

15. The allotment of bearers for station hospitals according to number of beds and as per para. 2 of the above Army Circular, is as follows :—

| Stations. | No. of beds. | No. of Bearers. | Stations. | No. of beds. | No. of Bearers. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Madras ... ... | 110 | 8 | Secunderabad, North ... | 61 | 4 |
| Mount ... ... | 57 | 4 | Secunderabad, South ... | 209 | 8 |
| Poonamallee ... ... | 58 | 4 | Secunderabad, Central ... | 67 | 4 |
| Bangalore, North ... | 117 | 8 | Secunderabad, Female ... | | 4 |
| Bangalore, South ... | 117 | 8 | General Hospital | | |
| Wellington ... ... | 128 | 8 | Belgaum ... ... | 128 | 8 |
| Bellary ... ... | 128 | 8 | Rangoon ... ... | 160 | 8 |
| Cannanore ... ... | 24 | 4 | Thayetmyo ... ... | 83 | 4 |
| Calicut ... ... | 14 | 4 | Tonghoo ... ... | 72 | 4 |
| Malapuram ... ... | 18 | 4 | Port Blair ... ... | 17 | 4 |

16. Each Native regimental and detachment hospital will be allowed 4 bearers.

17. A few bearers will be attached to regiments under the orders of General Officers Commanding. The number required for this purpose and for Cantonment hospitals will be provided from the bearer columns allotted to the Transport Commands or to the particular Commands under the orders of the General Officer concerned.

18. Bearers attached to hospitals by direction of General Officers Commanding will be under the orders of the medical Officers concerned, but will receive their pay through the Chief Commissariat Officers or Executive Commissariat Officers as the case may be.

19. Hospital purveyors not being allowed any special establishment for procuring supplies for hospitals the bearers now detailed for these purposes should be allowed as heretofore.

20. A large saving is now annually effected by the employment of bearers in lieu of hired coolies in Commissariat Stores. After all duties connected with hospitals and troops (including punka pulling in the hot season) have been duly provided for,

G. O. 31—*concld.*

Commissariat Store work should have the preference over all other work. Bearers should be detailed for this purpose with the same regularity as for all other authorized duties.

21. Bearers may also be employed for cutting forage in Government grazing lands, to be subsequently brought in and stacked for issue to transport cattle or mounted corps.

22. Finally any bearers still remaining unemployed may be detailed by the General Officer Commanding for any duty not inconsistent with their calling.

23. The use of bearers as personal orderlies is prohibited. Bearers are not to be employed in any private capacity and their loan to officers and others, on pay or batta is to be discontinued. But whilst every endeavour should be made profitably to employ the men of bearer columns, so that the work performed by them may indirectly reduce the large expense now incurred for these establishments, it must always be remembered that the primary object of the Commissariat Officer should be to ensure the thorough efficiency of the men; for this purpose, they should be regularly drilled at least twice a week for not less than an hour at a time in carrying dandies. No men should be excused from these parades except those on duty in hospitals, &c., these duties should be conducted in the presence of the Commissariat Officer or Sergeant deputed by him and great care should be taken to see that the men are made thoroughly efficient.

24. Ambulance carts (as well as dandies) will be in charge of Commissariat Transport Officers. All necessary repairs to dandies and all petty repairs to ambulance carts being made under their orders, but heavy repairs to ambulance carts will be done by the Ordnance Department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS, OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*31st May* 1889.

**No. 32.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st May* 1889.

No. 33.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 164 (*a*).—*Dele* "40" and insert "35," Expunge the words "and less if possible."

Para. 164 (*b*).—*Dele* "24" and insert "19." Expunge the "note" following the above clauses.

Para 164 (*c*).—*Add*—"Havildars who have obtained a School of Musketry certificate within one year of the examination under para. 190 will be exempt from any further examination in Musketry. This should be stated in the proceedings of the board.

Para. 514 is revised as follows :

"Para. 514, Applications for the discharge from the service of British soldiers as incorrigible and worthless characters, or for misconduct, are to be submitted, for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, in the manner laid down in section XIX, para. 187, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army."

Paras. 1399, 1400 (as amended by G. O.* 20 of 1888), 1403, and 1405 are cancelled and the following substituted :

Para. 1399. Except as provided for in para. 1401, horses will only be cast once a year, *viz.*, in sufficient time to admit of

* S.G.O. No. 24 of 1888, page 62.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

the casting rolls reaching the Director, Army Remount Department for India, not later than 1st April. All horses proposed to be cast will be brought forward by officers commanding regiments and batteries at the annual inspection of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, to whom rolls prepared on India Army Form 74, in duplicate, will be submitted. The Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon will time his inspections so as to admit of this arrangement. In the case of artillery, however, the proposed castings must be concurred in by the Lieutenant-Colonel, Commanding Royal Artillery, if any, at the station, before being brought before the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon. After completion by the regimental and veterinary authorities, the rolls will be submitted by officers commanding to the General officer commanding for confirmation or otherwise, those horses ordered to be cast being disposed of under his instructions, but the horses so cast are not to be disposed of until the number of remounts required to fill existing vacancies caused by previous castings, casualties, &c., are received to bring up to full strength the establishments in horses of corps and batteries.

A copy of the roll, with the orders of the General officer commanding thereon, will be forwarded to the Director, Army Remount Department for India, with the least possible delay.

Para. 1400. Mountain Battery mules will also be cast once a year, the annual committee for the purpose assembling on 1st September. Immediately after the proceedings are confirmed by General officers commanding, the Director, Army Remount Department, should be furnished with a requisition for the number of mules required to complete establishments but the animals cast will not be disposed of till replaced by fresh mules.

Para. 1401.—Para. to commence with "Horses" in line 3, the previous words being cancelled.

Para. 1404, clause 1, lines 2 and 3.—*Dele* "the decision of the Committee on such being final." In line 3, before "Veterinary" insert "Inspecting."

Clause 2, line 5.—For "Committee" *read* "General officer commanding." Lines 8 and 9, *dele* "through the General officer commanding the division or district."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 1406, as amended by G. O.* 35 of 1887, is reconstructed as follows :

Officers commanding batteries in Bengal and Bombay will forward to the Director, Army Remount Department for India, not later than 15th September, a return on India Army Form 73 shewing all the requirements of their batteries, including horses to replace those cast. In Madras, this return will be furnished to the Superintendent, Reserve Depot, Hosur, not later than 30th June. Officers commanding British cavalry (and in Madras, Native cavalry as well) will in like manner intimate to the Director and Superintendent, by letter the number of remounts required to complete the strength in horses of their corps.

Para. 1409 is reconstructed as follows :

When horses are proposed to be cast for veterinary causes, their rolls should be accompanied by duplicates of the Veterinary History Sheets, signed by the officer in charge of the veterinary hospital of the station and countersigned by the commanding officer.

Para. 1413.—*For* "all horses cast by the annual casting Committee" *read* "all horses, the casting of which has been confirmed by the General officer commanding, but whose retention till the receipt of remounts is not considered advisable," and *for* "The Committee," in line 3, *substitute* "Officers commanding stations."

Para. 1415.—In line 6, between "The" and "Veterinary" insert "Inspecting." After line 9 insert "In cases disposed of under para. 1401 the column 'Remarks by the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon' should be filled in by the Veterinary Surgeon in attendance, who should also sign a similar certificate as above."

Para. 1647 is cancelled and the following substituted :

Officers on furlough on leave in Europe requiring an extension on account of ill-health must apply to the Military Secretary at the India Office for permission to be brought before the Medical Board in London : exemptions from this rule are only allowed in cases of inability to travel or other special circumstances, when certificates in forms obtainable from the India Office have to be produced.

---

* S.G.O. No. 26 of 1887, page 59.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 2581.—Under the heading "Quarterly" *expunge* "*Adjutant's Muster Rolls (Cavalry and Infantry)" and the entries appertaining thereto in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th columns.

Para. 2581.—Under the heading "Half yearly" enter—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Muster Roll (battery, troop or company). | Under-Secretary of State for War, War Office, London. | 1st January and 1st July. | Army Form N 1498. |

---

No. 34.

**Discharges—General.**—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the Discharge of British soldiers serving in India:

Para. 35, page 24.—Add the following clause:

The object of a parchment certificate being to protect a soldier being mistaken for a deserter, all men who obtain their discharge by purchase or who proceed to the Colonies or settle in India on discharge must be provided with confirmed parchment certificates before they are permitted to embark or reside in India.

---

No. 35.

**Honorary Distinctions.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st March 1889, is republished for information:

*A. O. 136.—Regimental Distinctions.*

In consideration of the services rendered by battalions of the regiments specified below during the campaigns in Southern India of 1780-84 and 1790-92, Her Majesty the Queen has been graciously pleased to permit those regiments to bear the following distinctions upon their standards, colours, or appointments, as the case may be:

The Worcestershire Regiment ... ... "Mysore."
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment). } "Mysore."
The Oxfordshire Light Infantry ... "Mysore."
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment). } "Mysore."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| The Highland Light Infantry | ... | "Carnatic." "Sholinghur." "Mysore." |
| Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). | | "Carnatic." "Mysore." |
| The Royal Munster Fusiliers... | ... | "Carnatic." "Sholinghur." |

---

No. 37.

**Royal Engineers.**—The following extract paragraph 19 of a Military letter from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India to the Government of India, No. 60, dated 21st March 1889, is published for the information and guidance of the Royal Engineer officers concerned:

"19. Any Royal Engineer officer who has passed in subjects" "(*a*) and (*b*) for promotion before appointment to the Indian" "class at Chatham need not join for the first month of the" "course."

"On arrival in England he should report himself to the" "Commandant of the School of Military Engineering for the" "purpose of ascertaining the exact date on which he should" "join."

---

No. 38.

**Schools Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII, "British Army Schools:"

Para. 183 is revised as follows:

The optional subjects in the examination for 1st class certificates of education are—

Field Fortification.

Military Topography.

Tactics.

Modern Languages, European or Oriental.

(*a*) Candidates for 1st class certificates, and warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, may be examined in *Euro-*

*y*

G. O. 32—*contd.*

*pean* modern languages at the same time as the examinations for 1st class certificates. Examinations in *Oriental* modern languages will not be specially held, as all warrant and non-commissioned officers and men are eligible to present themselves for examination in any of the languages mentioned in section 24, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II.

(*b*) Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men desirous of being examined in any of the following optional subjects *viz* :

Field Fortification,
Military Topography,
Tactics,

will be examined simultaneously with, and on the same papers as Lieutenants of the British service for promotion to the rank of Captain ; and the examination will be conducted, and the papers disposed of, as in the case of officers, *vide* Appendix II, Queen's Regulations, and section IX, Part II, of Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, The names of successful candidates will be published in G. O. C. C. When the successful candidate is already in possession of a certificate of education, the necessary additional entry will be made therein in accordance with para. 200.

(*c*) The names of candidates for examination in the subjects mentioned in clause (*b*) of this paragraph will be submitted, in the form given in Appendix IX, by General officers commanding districts to the Director of Military Education on the same dates as the returns of officers desirous of being examined in (*c*) and (*d*) for promotion (para. 1312, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II).

Page. 30.—*Dele* the notes at foot of page.

Para. 190.—*For* the words "*optional subjects*," in line 4, *substitute* "the modern European language." In the same para. *dele* the words "of the subjects specified in para. 183," in lines 8 and 9, and *substitute* "Modern European language."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

APPENDIX IX.

_____ *District.*

Return of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men desirous of being examined in Field Fortification, Military Topography and Tactics, on the_____18 .

*N.B.*—The regimental number, rank, name and corps to be clearly *hand printed.*

*Dated*_____18 .

| Regimental No. | Rank. | Name in *full.* | Corps. | Subject the candidate wishes to take up. | Station at which the candidate is to be examined. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

NOTE.—If there are no men for examination, a blank return will be submitted.

*To*
*The Director of Military Education in India.*

_____
*Commanding*_____*District.*

---

No. 39. (Quarter Master General).

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Parts I and II:

*As they have been embodied in the reprint (Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Passages) now in the press, correction slips will not be issued.*

G. O. 32—*contd.*

PART I.

Para. 57 is reconstructed as follows :

"Para. 57. Honorary commissioned officers will be entitled to accommodation according to their commissioned rank."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 102 is reconstructed as follows :

"Para. 102. Honorary commissioned officers will be entitled to accommodation according to their commissioned rank, and Senior Apothecaries according to the rank to the advantages of which they are entitled."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 192.—*For* "paragraph 42," in fourth line, *substitute* "paragraph 157," and *for* "1881" *substitute* "1887."

Para. 203.—*Dele* "water bottles" in second line of preamble and "water bottles and" in first line of clause (*a*).

Military Department No. 3778-D., dated 8th September 1888, and No. 2456-C., dated 6th November 1888.

Para. 207-A.—*Dele* the words "division or" in fourth line.

Para. 224.—*For* "divisional," in fifth line, *substitute* "district."

Para. 225.—*For* "divisional," and "division" in third and eighth lines, *substitute* "district."

Para. 233 is reconstructed as follows :

"233. Officers of the Military Accounts, Ordnance and Judge Advocate General's Departments in India, moved from one presidency to another on account of acting promotion to Controller, Inspector General or Judge Advocate General respectively, are allowed free passages for themselves, and, if the duty extends over six months, for their families, also."

Military Department No. 88-C., Transport, dated 14th January 1889.

Para. 234.—Insert a comma after "accounts" in second line, and *erase* the word "or" in third line, and after the word "Ordnance" *insert* "or Judge Advocate General."

Military Department No. 88-C., Transport, dated 14th January 1889.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Erase "division or" in sixth line of foot-note to para. 256.

Add as para. 262-A—

"262-A. An unemployed Major General of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery, who was provided with a passage on coming to India at the public expense, is entitled to a free passage to England for himself, provided he takes advantage of it within 6 months of ceasing to be employed, but not for his family."

Military Department No. 560-C., Transport Officers, dated 14th March 1889.

Para. 281 is reconstructed as follows:

"Para. 281. An officer serving with his regiment abroad, who voluntarily retires from the Army before being entitled to gratuity or pension under Articles 74 to 102, 1057 to 1083, Royal Warrant, 1887, and in accordance with paragraphs 746 and 749, Part III, Vol. I, Army Regulations, 1887, will be liable to defray the cost of his own passage home and of that of the officer who may be detailed for duty and sent out to the Service Companies in succession to him."

Para. 285 is reconstructed as follows:

"Para 285. An officer compulsorily retired on account of age, or an officer compulsorily removed from his regiment to half pay under competent authority, or retiring on a pension on the completion of the service necessitating his being so removed, or disqualified for promotion, or of such service as entitles him to gratuity or pension under Articles 74 to 102, 1057 to 1083, Royal Warrant, 1887, and in accordance with paragraph 738, Part III, Vol. I, Army Regulations, 1887, will not be liable to pay the expense of his own passage or that of the Officer proceeding in his succession."

Page 80.— The heading "Warrant officers" before para. 319 has been altered to "Senior Apothecaries, honorary commissioned and Warrant officers of the Indian Lists."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Paras. 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 and 323-A.—Before the words "Warrant officers" in each para. insert "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 324.—First two lines are reconstructed as follows:

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. "Passage money will be granted to honorary commissioned officers and Senior Apothecaries, &c."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. Para. 325.—*Delę* "other" in first line.

Para. 327.—*For* "Warrant officers holding honorary commissions" *substitute* honorary commissioned officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124

Para. 329.—Before "Warrant officers," in first line, insert "honorary commissioned and," and the same after "families of" in eighth line; and reconstruct the second line of the second clause as follows:

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"Her Majesty's troopships for an honorary commissioned or."

Para. 329-A.—First line is reconstructed as follows:

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. "In the case of an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer entitled to a free passage."

Para. 330.—First line is reconstructed as follows:

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. "An honorary commissioned or Warrant officer at a station 'beyond sea' who is."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. "Para. 330-A.—After the words "extended to" enter "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124. Para. 330-B.—After "family of" enter "an honorary commissioned or."

Add as para. 330 (*c*)—

Military Department No. 212-C., Transport / Warrant Officers, dated 28th January 1889. "330 (*c*). A Warrant officer dismissed the service while serving at a station 'beyond sea' is allowed a free passage for himself and family to India."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 333.—After "All," in first line, *insert* "honorary commissioned and."

Para 335.—The second line is reconstructed as follows :

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"Family of an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer who may."

Para. 336 is reconstructed as follows :

"A free passage to England or the Colonies is not admissible to the widow (and family) of an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer who married after his transfer to the pension list."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para 337.—The second line is reconstructed as follows :

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"Children of an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer in cases of."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 338.—*After* "deceased" enter "honorary commissioned or."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 339.—*After* "the families of" enter "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 340.—*Omit* "of the second class," in first line.

Paras. 358 and 359 are reconstructed as follows :

Military Department No. 557-C., $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Sea}}$, dated 16th February 1889.

"358. Soldiers on discharge may receive passages for themselves and families to the Colonies on the condition that they remit their deferred pay and savings bank balances to the Colony to which they desire to proceed, reserving for their own use only such sum as their commanding officer may consider necessary for their expenses *en route*. On the same condition they may receive passages for themselves and families to the United

G. O. 32—*contd.*

States of America or any other foreign State, provided also that the cost of passage is not greater than to the place of their original enlistment."

Military Department No. 557-C., Transport / Sea, dated 16th February 1889.

"359. Soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve receive passage to England only."

Para. 362 is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 150-C., Transport / Sea, dated 21st January 1889.

"362. Soldiers who apply for discharge by purchase with the view of returning to England, must, in addition to the regulated amount of purchase-money, lodge the sum of Rs. 300 in the hands of the regimental paymaster, Rs. 270 being intended for sea passage to England, and Rs. 30 for the railway journey to the port of embarkation. If the men are serving in Burma, or at any other place beyond sea, or at a station off the line of railway, an additional amount must, when necessary, be deposited, sufficient to cover the cost of their conveyance to the nearest railway station in India. When the soldier proceeds towards the port of embarkation, a remittance of the money lodged by him for his sea passage, and a statement of the cost of his journey to that port, must be made to the Officer Commanding the depôt at the port. In the case of a married man, a sum equal to that lodged for his own passage must be lodged on account of his wife, and two-thirds of the same sum for each child."

*Note.*—Soldiers who purchase their discharge while serving in Burma may be given free passage, when possible, to Calcutta, in any of the Indian Marine vessels which may be employed in carrying out the annual reliefs.

Para. 364 is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 150-C., Transport / Sea, dated 21st January 1889.

"364. The actual cost of the sea passage to England will be paid to the agent of the vessel in which the man sails, any balance due to the soldier, after meeting all expenses, being paid to him on arrival in England at the rate of exchange fixed annually, or if the money was lodged in England, at the rate of exchange at which it was converted into Indian currency (see para. 609, Transport Regulations, Part II)."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 375-A.—The following to be entered under the heading "Families" as para. 375-A:

"Wives and children of soldiers sent from Burma to India on medical certificate are allowed free passage to India and back. Passages for their husbands and fathers accompanying them are inadmissible, unless it is medically certified that the state of health of the invalids renders it necessary that they should be so accompanied."

Military Department No. 194-C., Transport Sea, dated 24th January 1889.

Para. 395.—*Erase* "divisions and" in seventh line.

Para. 407, clause (*a*).—*Erase* "divisions and" in third line.

Para. 424.—*For* "brigade or division," in second and third lines of second clause *substitute* "district."

Para. 426.—In the third and fourth lines of the addition made to clause (*b*).—by G.O.* No. 57 of 1885, *erase* the words "divisions and," and *for* "Bombay district and Allahabad division," in fifth and sixth lines, *substitute* "Bombay and Allahabad districts." Clause (*c*).—In the ninth and fifteenth lines, *for* "division" after Allahabad *substitute* "district."

Para. 427 (*a*) is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 2444-C., Transport Regulations, dated 6th November 1888.

"427. Native soldiers are allowed free passage by sea—

I.—When proceeding on duty, provided the sea route must necessarily be adopted or can be adopted with economy and advantage to the State.

II.—When transferred from one battalion to another on public grounds.

III.—When proceeding from their regiments to attend the Normal School at Poona, Schools of the Queen's Own Sappers and Miners at Bangalore, or the Teacher's College at Saidapet (Madras) and rejoining their regiments therefrom."

Para. 434.—*Alter* the word "family" in eighth line to "families."

* S.G.O. No. 73 of 1885, page 124.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 382-C., Transport / Sea, dated 19th February 1889.

Para. 435 (*b*).—After the words "head quarters," in line 5, *add* the words "or to return to their homes when rejected."

Para. 437 is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 194-C., Transport / Sea, dated 24th January 1889.

Clerks of the Commissariat and Ordnance Departments, and those of the district staff offices who are under the Uncovenanted Service rules and who may have been sent from India to serve in Burma or Aden, are granted free passages (by Government steamers or ships if possible) if ordered to India on sick certificate, and back again, if required to rejoin in Burma or Aden, as the case may be, on the expiration of their leave.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 445.—*For* the words "Warrant officers with honorary commissioned rank and" *substitute* "honorary commissioned officers of departments and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 477 is reconstructed as follows:

"477. Honorary commissioned and Warrant officers of the Indian Army are allowed the following scale of baggage when proceeding by Her Majesty's Indian troop or hired freight ships:

Honorary commissioned officers according to their commissioned rank and in the case of Senior Apothecaries according to the rank to the advantages of which they may be entitled.

| | |
|---|---|
| Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissioned rank. | 3 cwt.; 15 cubic feet. |
| Warrant officers | ...3 „ 15 „ |
| Families of Warrant officers | ...4 „ 20 „ |

Para. 493.—*Erase* "divisions and" in second line of second clause.

Para. 496.—*Erase* "division and" in second line of third clause.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Page 139.—For the heading "Warrant officers of the Indian Lists" *substitute* "Senior Apothecaries, honorary commissioned and Warrant officers of the Indian Lists."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Paras. 568 and 569.—*For* "Warrant officers holding honorary commissioned rank" *substitute* "honorary commissioned officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Paras. 571 and 572.—*Omit* "2nd class" where entered before "Warrant officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 576.—*After* "the families of" insert "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 579.—*For* "Art. 1558, Pay Code, Vol. I, but not to Warrant officers of departments of the Indian Army whose messing charges are governed by Art. 1466-67, Pay Code, Vol. I," *substitute* "Article 955-A, Vol. I, Part I, Army Regulations, India."

Part II.

Para. 26, Foot-note.—*For* "section 7, para. 170, Bengal Army Regulations" *substitute* "para. 981, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I."

Military Department No. 4556-D., dated 31st October 1888, to the Adjutant General in India.

Para. 84.—Expunge "and Agent" in fourth line.

Para. 110.—Note * is reconstructed as follows:

"Including Departmental officers, honorary commissioned officers, Senior Apothecaries, and others according to relative rank. Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissions are entitled to the scale allowed for subalterns."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 110, page 21.—*For* the words "2nd class combatant Medical Warrant officers" *substitute* "Departmental Warrant officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 524-C., Transport Railway, dated 9th March 1889.

Para. 150.—Expunge the words "School and" in first line.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 226, page 52.—Substitute the following for the entries now in the column "1st class":

"European commissioned officers, Senior Apothecaries, others of relative rank with European commissioned officers, Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissioned rank, and their families.*

"Native aides-de-camp to the Viceroy, Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, when moving on duty."

In the column "2nd class" expunge "2nd class combatant and Medical."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 226, page 53.—Expunge all the entries under 1st class.

Para. 325, page 76.—After "native commissioned" insert "officers." Expunge "and 2nd class combatant and Medical."

Quarter Master General's No. 1398-A., Transport, Railway dated 25th March 1889.

Para. 325, page 77.—Expunge the entries under the headings "Hospital Equipment, Medical Equipment" and substitute the following:

"*Vide* Appendices 18 and 19, Army Regulations, India, Vol. VI."

From the foot-note ‡ expunge the sentence commencing "In this scale" and ending "to be taken."

Para. 325, page 78.—The first two sentences of clause I are reconstructed as follows:

"Medical and other officers according to relative rank. Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissions are entitled to the scale allowed for Subalterns."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 325, clause IV.—Expunge the words "officers on first appointment to the Indian Medical Service as well as."

Military Department No. 634-C., dated 26th March 1889.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 358, page 85,—Clause (*b*) is reconstructed as follows:

"Medical and other officers according to relative rank. Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissions are entitled to the scale allowed for Subalterns."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"Senior Apothecaries after three years' service in the 1st grade are entitled to the scale allowed for Captains; those under three years' service, and those of the 2nd grade, to the scale laid down for Subalterns."

Para. 358, page 85.—After "Native commissioned" insert "officers." Expunge "and 2nd class combatant and medical" in the first and second lines of the table.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 367, Note §.—*For* the words "Pay Code, Articles 433, 434" *substitute* "paras. 421 and 422, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I."

Para. 446.—After the words "commissioned officers," in first line, *add* "Senior Apothecaries."

Para. 448.—The first two lines are reconstructed as follows:

"Officers, Senior Apothecaries, Warrant officers, Staff Sergeants and officers' messes are allowed free."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 450,—*For* the words "Staff Sergeants," in first line, *substitute* "others."

*For* the word "Warrant," in line 13, *substitute* "honorary commissioned."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

*For* the words "1st class Warrant officer," in line 14, *substitute* "Deputy Assistant Commissary."

Expunge "second class" in line 16.

Para. 459.—The first line is reconstructed as follows:

"An officer or Warrant officer travelling."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 492-C., Transport / Regulations, dated 6th March 1889.

Para. 460 (*d*).—*Add* "except under the circumstances noted in para. 515."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 465.—In the first line expunge the words "1st and 2nd class."

Clause (*b*).—Expunge the words "1st and 2nd class" in line 3.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 466.—Expunge the words "1st or 2nd class" in third line

Para. 467.—After the word "Camp" in fifth line, insert a comma, and *add* "provided the stay of the offices in Calcutta extends over four months."

Military Department No. 2742-C., Transport / Regulations, dated 27th December 1888.

Para. 474.—Clause "(*b*)" to be lettered "(*c*)" and placed bellow the sub-heading "one two-bullock cart for each family is allowed."

Military Department No. 295-C., Transport / Land, dated 9th February 1889.

Clause "(*c*)" to be lettered "(*b*)."

Military Department No. 2670-C., Transport / Stores, dated 17th December 1888.

Para. 493.—The addition made to this para. by G. O. No. 54* of 1888 is cancelled.

Military Department No. 4556-D., dated 31st October 1888, to the Adjutant General in India.

Para. 494.—Expunge the words "and Agent for" in line 10.

Para. 514-A, page 124 (G.O. 63† of 1884).—*For* "clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881," *substitute* "clause 12, India Army Circulars of 1889."

Clause 12, India Army Circulars of 1889.

Para. 514 (*x*).—After "regiments," in last line insert "and Subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery on first appointment to batteries of Native Artillery."

Military Department No. 228-C., Transport / Railway, dated 29th January 1889.

Military Department No. 492-C., Transport / Regulations, dated 6th March 1889.

Para. 515.—*For*—"only," in seventh line, *substitute* "or river steamer."

* S.G.O. No. 39 of 1888, page 103. † S.G.O. No. 54 of 1884, page 20.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 228-C., Transport / Railway, dated 29th January 1889.

Para. 531 (*c*).—Erase the word "and" within brackets in the third line, and after ("*n*") in the same line insert "and (*x*)."

Military Department No. 228-C., Transport / Railway, dated 29th January 1889.

Para 531 (*d*).—After the letter "(*k*)" in the last line, insert "and (*x*)."

Para. 540.—The heading is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 88-C., Transport, dated 14th January 1889.

"Passages to officers in the Ordnance, Military Accounts and Judge Advocate General's Departments."

Expunge the word "and" in second line of preamble, and after "accounts," in third line, *add* "and Judge Advocate General's."

After the word "Controller," in the second lines of clauses I, II and III, *add* "or Judge Advocate General."

Para. 545.—In second line of sub-para. I, expunge the words "and 1st class Warrant," also the words "2nd class" in third line.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Page 136.—Heading "IX.—Warrant officers of the Indian Lists" altered to "IX.—Departmental honorary commissioned and Warrant officers of the Indian Lists."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 559 is reconstructed as follows:

Military Department No. 2742-C., Transport / Railway, dated 27th December 1888.

"Officers of the Army Head Quarters Staff in India and Bombay proceeding to the seat of Government under orders of the respective Commanders-in-Chief are entitled to free conveyance by rail for their families, provided the stay of the offices at Calcutta and Mahableshwar respectively extends over four months."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 569.—After the words "applicable to" *add* "honorary commissioned and."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 570.—The first two lines are reconstructed as follows :

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"Honorary commissioned and Warrant officers proceeding to Bombay in view to being."

Para. 571.—Before "Warrant officers," in first line, enter "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 572.—Before "Warrant officers," in first line, enter "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 573.—*For* the words "Warrant officers whether holding honorary commissions or not" *substitute* "honorary commissioned and Warrant officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 574 is reconstructed as follows :

"An honorary commissioned officer when entitled to free conveyance is, in respect of accommodation, on the same footing as an officer of corresponding substantive rank."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 575 is reconstructed as follows :

"The rules in this section referring to honorary commissioned officers are also applicable to Senior Apothecaries."

Para. 578.—The first line is reconstructed as follows :

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

"When an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer travels by."

Para. 581.—*For* the words "when a Warrant officer" *read* "when an honorary commissioned or Warrant officer."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 585.—After "officers," in ninth line, *add* "and Deputy Assistant Commissaries not holding honorary commissioned rank."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 585 (*a*).—After "entitled," in sixth line of first clause, insert a comma, and *add* "provided the stay of the offices at Calcutta extends over four months."

At end of first clause insert "the provisions of this para. also apply to clerks of the Bombay Army Head Quarters, provided the stay at Mahableshwar extends over four months."

Military Department No. 2742-C., $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Railway}}$, dated 27th December 1888.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 586 (*a*).—After the words "Ordnance Department," in first line, insert "also those clerks of the District Staff Offices who are under the Uncovenanted Service rules."

Military Department No. 194-C., dated 24th January 1889.

Para. 588.—*For* "1st class Warrant officer," in fourth line, *substitute* "Sabaltern."

Para. 589-A.—Add as para. 589-A—

Civilian mechanics (other than Civil Chief Master Armorers, Chief Mechanical Engineers, or 1st class mechanics mentioned in para. 589) employed in the Military Department in the three presidencies when travelling on duty are allowed free passages with servant, baggage, accommodation, &c., as laid down for conductors.

Military Department No. 1946-C., $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Railway}}$, dated 28th August 1888.

Passages for families are admissible when the duty is of a permanent nature (as defined in para. 552).

Para. 597.—*For* "a hospital apprentice," in fourth line, *substitute* "Sub-Assistant Apothecary."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 83.

Para. 609 is reconstructed as follows:

A soldier who purchases his discharge, with the view of residing in England or the Colonies, will bear the expense of his conveyance, and, if a married man, that of his wife and family also. Warrants should be issued for the journey, the cost of which will be recovered from the amount deposited by him for this purpose (see paras. 362 and 364, Part I).

Should such a soldier obtain permission to remain in India after his discharge, the cost of his passage, and, if a married man, that of his family also, to his intended place of residence will be borne by himself.

Military Department No. 150-C., $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Sea}}$, dated 21st January 1889.

Para. 614, page 144.—*For* "I. A. C. 212 of 1881" *substitute* "I. A. C. 12 of 1889."

Para. 614, page 144.—Expunge "Warrant officers with honorary commissioned rank come under the rules for commissioned officers."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Para. 631-B.—After "families of" enter "honorary commissioned and," and before the words "Warrant officer," in eighth line, enter "honorary commissioned or."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 649.—After the words "orphans of" enter "honorary commissioned and."

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Para. 679 (*a*) is reconstructed as follows:

Free passages are allowed from and back to their regiments to men of native regiments selected to attend the Normal School at Poona, School of the Queen's Own Sappers and Miners at Bangalore, and the Teacher's College at Saidapet (Madras).

Military Department No. 2444-C., Transport Regulations, dated 6th November 1888.

Para. 684-E is reconstructed as under:

"Native Army Reserve men, when called up for training or service and when returning from the same, will be granted free passages by rail or boat, or both, and marching batta, at the rate of 2 annas per 15 miles, for such part of the journey as cannot be done by rail or boat. Men joining the active or garrison reserve in the first instance are entitled to free passage by rail or boat to their homes, but not to marching batta.

Military Department No. 206-C., Transport Regulations, dated 25th January 1889.

Military Department No. 2444-C., Transport Regulations, dated 6th November 1888.

Para. 694 is cancelled.

Page 158.—In the note at foot *expunge* "Pay Code, Articles 1241-2" and *substitute*" paras. 815 and 816, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I."

Military Department No. 805-C., dated 19th June 1886, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Pages 182 and 184.—Opposite "Head-quarters, Sappers and Miners" in the column "Staff Sergeants' tents" *for* "9" *substitute* "7."

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 805-C, dated 19th June 1886, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Pages 183 and 185.—Expunge the words "1 for the Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling, 1 for the office of the Instructor in Army Signalling" in seventh, eighth, and ninth lines.

Statements F (*a*) and F (*b*), Appendix IV, pages 182 and 184.—For the note now appearing in the columns headed "Description of troops" (G.O. 49* of 1886) substitute the following:

Military Department No. 437-C., Transport—Inland, dated 26th February 1889.

"The following infantry regiments of the Bengal Army receive carriage, *viz.*, 17th, 19th to 40th, 42nd to 45th, the regiments of the Punjab Frontier Force, including the 1st and 2nd Battalions 5th Goorkhas, and the Deolie Irregular Infantry; the remainder draw batta and pay for baggage transport, *vide* foot note."

Substitute the following foot-note to pages 182—184 for that published in G. O. 49 of 1886:

NOTE.—The following are the batta-drawing Infantry regiments, which are not entitled to carriage at the public expense:

1st to 16th and 18th Regiments Bengal Infantry, both battalions of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Goorkhas, Sappers and Miners, Meywar Bheel Corps, Malwa Bheel Corps, Bhopal Battalion, Erinpura Irregular Infantry and Mhairwarra Battalion.

Pages 186 and 187.—Substitute the statement given in Bombay G. O. No. 23 of 1882.

India Army Circulars of 1886, clause 124.

Appendix XVI, Note II on back of form.—*Dele* "and 1st class Warrant," in first line, and "2nd class" before "Warrant" in second line.

Appendix IV, page 175, Note (*o*)—

Sub-clause (I).—(*b*) "When proceeding from their regiment or battery, or detachment thereof, to a hill depôt, or returning therefrom" to be placed below sub-heading (II), and relettered (*a*), the subsequent clauses being relettered (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), accordingly.

Note (*o*), sub-clause (I) (*a*).—The reference to clause II (*a*) in fourth line to be altered to "clause II (*b*)."

* S.G.O. No. 39 of 1886, page 82.

Quarter Master General's No. 1398-A., Transport—Railway, dated 25th March 1889.
Military Department No. 634-C., Transport, dated 26th March 1889.

Appendix XII (Form A), revised by G. O. 18* of 1888, is modified as follows:

*Nominal Roll of Commissioned Officers.*

BENGAL FORM 520.
*Supplied gratis*

| No. | Rank and Names. |
|---|---|

FORM A.

(REFERRED TO IN PARAS. 198—268, SECTION II, OF TRANSPORT OF TROOPS, PART II.)

Return of troops and followers (public and private), as also of baggage, horses, &c., for whom conveyance by rail is required from _____ to _____ on the _____ 188 .

To
THE DISTRICT STAFF OFFICER, OR
OFFICER SUPERINTENDING
DESPATCH OF TROOPS.

*Note.*—This return is to be carefully filled in and returned without delay, to the despatching officer.

* S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 53.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

## *Baggage and Servants allowed by Government.*

*Vide* PARAS. 325—358, TRANSPORT REGULATIONS, INLAND.

NOTE.—For baggage, servants, horses, &c., allowed when proceeding on field service, *vide* Field Service Equipment Tables.

| | Officers. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Personal Servants, exclusive of Horse attendants. | Followers allowed when camp equipage is taken. | Mess. | Sergeants' Mess. | Soldiers' cooking utensils. | Library and other regimental institutions. | Soldiers' voluntary workshops. | Hospital equipment. | Medical equipment (*e*) | Regimental necessaries. (*d*) |
| | | | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. | Mds. |
| General Officers Commanding Forces (discretional). | | | | | | | | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, Divisions ... ... | 12 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| ,, ,, ,, Brigades ... ... | 9 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels ... ... ... | 5 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| (*a*) Majors, Captains, and Subalterns ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| Native Commissioned Officers, and Warrant Officers, Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses, (*b*) Staff Sergeants, whether regimental or departmental, British Non-Commissioned Officers of the Sappers and Miners, European, Eurasian, and Native Clerks (*c*) ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| | *Mess.* | | | | | | | | | |
| Regiment of British Cavalry or Infantry ... ... | 16 | 4 | 24 | 8 | C 24<br>I 32 | 8 | 24 | *Vide* Appendices 18 and 19, India Army Regulations, Volume VI. | *Vide* Appendices 18 and 19, India Army Regulations, Volume VI. | C 60<br>I 100 |
| Wing of British Cavalry with Head Quarters ... ... | 10 | 2 | 13 | 5 | ... | 4 | 12 | | | 40 |
| ,, of British Cavalry without Head Quarters ... ... | 10 | 2 | 10 | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | | | 30 |
| ,, of Infantry with Head Quarters ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | 18 | 6 | ... | 4 | 12 | | | 75 |
| ,, ,, without ,, ,, ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | 16 | 5 | ... | 4 | ... | | | 50 |
| Troop of British Cavalry, Company of Royal Engineers, or British Infantry ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | | | 8 |
| Head Quarters of Districts of Royal Artillery ... ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | | | | ... |
| Battery of Royal Artillery ... ... ... ... | 6 | 2 | 6* | 4 | H &<br>F 6<br>G 3 | 4 | H &<br>F 6<br>G 3 | | | H &<br>F 16<br>G 8 |
| ,, ,, Mountain* ... ... ... | 6 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 3 | | | actual weight |
| Battery of Native Artillery (including Batteries of Punjab Frontier Force) ... ... ... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |
| Regiment of Native Cavalry ... ... ... | 8 | 2 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | 50 |
| Wing of ,, ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | 30 |
| Regiment of Native Infantry ... ... ... | 8 | 2 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | 50 |
| Wing of ,, ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | 30 |
| Detached Troop or Company ... ... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | 4 |
| Company of Sappers and Miners† ... ... ... | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | | | 8 |
| Troops, exclusive of the authorized Native Establishments paid by Government ... ... ... | 10p.ct. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | | ... |

* Miscellaneous stores 87½ maunds.—This includes arms, artificers' tools, blank cartridges, material for repairs and barrack stores, &c., but excludes spare harness, saddlery and veterinary stores, for which actual weight is allowed.

† Engineers' stores and instruments 10½ maunds.

I.—Medical and other officers are entitled to number of servants and amount of baggage according to relative rank, including honorary commissioned officers.

II.—Mounted officers are allowed, in addition, two attendants for each horse authorized to be conveyed by rail; one attendant to accompany the horse, the other to be included in the list of followers.

| *Particulars of baggage.* | Mds. | Wgns. |
|---|---|---|
| Total of baggage, as follows:— | | |
| Officers' Mess ... ... ... | | |
| Sergeants' Mess ... ... ... | | |
| Soldiers' cooking utensils ... ... ... | | |
| Library and other regimental institutions ... ... | | |
| Voluntary workshops ... ... | | |
| Hospital equipment ... ... | | |
| Medical equipment ... ... | | |
| Regimental arm chests ... | | |
| Regimental ammunition ... ... | | |
| Camp equipage ... ... ... | | |
| Total ... | | |
| Excess baggage of non-Commissioned Officers ... | | |
| Excess baggage of Families ... ... ... | | |
| Grand total for which conveyance is required ... | | |

When camp equipage is authorized to be taken, the scale laid down in G. G. O. No. 1129, dated 23rd December 1882, is to be adopted; the number of animals required and entered in this warrant, and charged to Government under special sanction from the Quarter Master General or other authorized Staff Officer.

(*a*) Majors and Captains in command, one follower additional.

(*b*) Being unmarried, or whose husband is not a schoolmaster, or serving in the regiment, or is not travelling with her.

(*c*) Provided the clerk's salary is Rs. 50 per mensem or upwards; if under that amount, he is only allowed to take a servant in the event of the head of his office deeming it necessary as a *bond fide* charge.

(*d*) If it is found that the maximum allowance will not suffice for the regimental necessaries in possession, the general officer commanding the district is empowered, after satisfying himself that the accumulation of such necessaries was owing to the circumstances beyond the control of the regimental authorities, to sanction the extra weight being taken. A copy of this sanction attached to the requisition for carriage will be sufficient authority for the despatching officer to provide the extra carriage required.

Stores which are the *bond fide* property of Government, but not provided for in the scale of carriage above, can be despatched under the sanction of the general officer commanding a district, who will satisfy himself that their despatch with corps is necessary and will refer for orders to Army Head Quarters when any doubt as to the expediency of despatch exists.

(*e*) Carriage for medical equipment will be supplied on the scale laid down in India Army Circulars, 1881, clause 68.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Bengal Form 520.
*Supplied gratis.*

*No.*________

## FORM A.

(Referred to in paras. 198—268, Section II, of Transport of Troops—Inland.)

*Return of Troops and Followers (public and private), as also of Baggage, Horses, &c., for whom conveyance by Rail is required from*________________ *to*________________*on the*________________18 .

Station and Date________________18 .

**BRITISH.**

| | Generals of Division. | Generals of Brigade. | Colonels. | Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors. | Captains. | Subalterns. | Warrant Officers and Staff Sergeants. | Sergeants, Rank and File. | Wives of Officers. | Children of Officers. Over 12 years. | Children of Officers. Between 12 and 3 years. | Children of Officers. Under 3 years. | Wives of Warrant Officers and Troops. | Children of Warrant Officers, and Troops. Over 12 years. | Children of Warrant Officers, and Troops. Between 12 and 3 years. | Children of Warrant Officers, and Troops. Under 3 years. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Numbers of each rank ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baggage allowed by Government to each. Mds. | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1½ | ¼ | ¼ | ¼ |
| Total of Baggage allowed. Mds. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**NATIVE.**

| | Commissioned Officers and Hospital Assistants. | Non-Commissioned Officers, Rank and File. | Wives of Commissioned Officers and Hospital Assistants. | Wives of Non-Commissioned Officers. | Children of Commissioned Officers, Hospital Assistants and Non-Commissioned Officers. Over 12 years. | Children of Commissioned Officers, Hospital Assistants and Non-Commissioned Officers. Between 12 and 3 years. | Children of Commissioned Officers, Hospital Assistants and Non-Commissioned Officers. Under 3 years. | Wives of Rank and File. | Children of Rank and File. Over 12 years. | Children of Rank and File. Between 12 and 3 years. | Children of Rank and File. Under 3 years. | Followers. Public. | Followers. Private. | Wives of Public followers. | Children of Public Followers. Over 12 years. | Children of Public Followers. Between 12 and 3 years. | Children of Public Followers. Under 3 years. | Total of Baggage. | | Boxes of ammunition. | Horses. Officers. | Horses. Government. | Ponies, Cattle, &c. | Soldiers' Dogs. | Remarks. (Here enter number of Schoolmasters, School-mistresses, Insanes, Convicts, &c). |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Numbers of each rank ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | M. | S. | | | | | | |
| Baggage allowed by Government to each. Mds. | 2 | ½ | 1½ | ½ | ¼ | ¼ | ¼ | ½ | ¼ | ¼ | ¼ | ½ | ½ | ½ | ¼ | ¼ | ¼ | | | | | | | | |
| Total of Baggage allowed. Mds. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Certified that lying down accommodation for________men,________women and________children, is necessary in addition to the hospital accommodation allowed.

________________
*In Medical Charge.*

________________
*Commanding.*

### Instructions for making out Form A.

I.—The above scale is exclusive of side-arms for Officers, and rifles or other arms and accoutrements in the case of troops.

II.—Medical and other officers to be entered in respective columns according to relative rank, including honorary commissioned officers and senior apothecaries.

III.—The quantity of baggage allowed to regimental officers will be regulated by their regimental rank when travelling on regimental duty, and by their army rank when travelling on other duties.

IV.—Subaltern officers arriving in India for the first time to join their Corps, are, when not moving with troops, and when travelling by railway, entitled to have one additional maund of baggage conveyed at the public expense, making five maunds in all.

V.—The amount of baggage allowed to army schoolmasters and schoolmistresses when moving with or without troops is laid down in paragraph 325, Section 2, Transport Regulations, Part II.

VI.—An officer's wife who has been provided with a passage to India under the operation of the Royal Passage Warrant of 1881 is entitled, when completing her inland journey by rail with her husband, and in continuation of the voyage by sea, to have baggage to the following extent conveyed at the public expense:—for herself and all children, under 14 years of age, 6 cwt.; for each child above 14 years of age, an addition of ½ cwt. This weight is, however only allowed in case of first landing until arrival at corps or station, subsequent moves being regulated by the above scale.

VII.—Provision is to be made by the despatching officer, in concert with the railway officials, for the transit of all private baggage in excess of the regulations, which is to be made over to the railway authorities, to be loaded separately from the authorized baggage; previous to despatch, the commanding officer will pay for such extra baggage at the rate given in paragraph 326, Section 2, Transport Regulations, Part II.

VIII.—Cases of very serious indisposition will be provided for in invalid carriages, and invalids who are capable of travelling in ordinary 2nd class carriages will be provided with extra space to admit of their lying down. When invalid carriages are required, notice should be given in an accompaniment to this return, signed by the Officer Commanding the regiment or detachment.—Numbers requiring extra space for lying down should be filled in in certificate above.

IX.—When British Commissioned, Warrant, and Non-Commissioned Officers, as well as soldiers (British and Native), and authorised followers, travel by rail at the public expense in course of relief, or on duty of a permanent nature and are allowed to take their families with them, passages at the public expense will also be allowed for their wives and children.

32

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Military Department No. 2729-C., Transport / Railway, dated 22nd December 1888.

Appendix XVII, Form F, has been revised as follows :

## Form F

Bengal Form 525.
Supplied gratis.

(Referred to in paras. 78, 220, 221, and 264 of Transport Regulations, Inland.)

### Quarter Master General's Department.

No._____

MEMORANDUM.

1.—Intimates that the undermentioned troops *en route* from _____ to _____ will leave _____ by _____ train at _____ o'clock on the _____ 188 .

2.—Warrants have been issued to _____

3.—The Officer in Command is _____ : he is proceeding to (*a*) _____

4.—Railway arrangements have been made to _____ : and the party should arrive there at _____ o'clock on the _____ 188 .

| (*b*) Number | | *Corps or Detachment* (see reverse) (*b*) | Wives. | Children. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| British | _____ | Officers and Senior Apothecaries | | |
| | _____ | Warrant Officers (Departmental and Regimental) | | |
| | _____ | Staff Sergeants | | |
| | _____ | Sergeants, Rank and File | | |
| Native | _____ | Commissioned Officers | | |
| | _____ | Hospital Assistants | | |
| | _____ | Non-Commissioned Officers, Rank and File | | |
| | _____ | Regimental Establishments paid by Government | | |
| | _____ | Native followers, Public | | |
| | _____ | „ „ Private | — | — |
| | _____ | Horses | | |
| | _____ | Ponies | | |
| | _____ | Mules | | |
| | _____ | | | |

| | Maunds. | Seers. | Wagons. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Government baggage and stores. | | | |
| Personal baggage of troops ... | | | |
| TOTAL... | | | |

(*a*) Name the station to which the officer is proceeding.
(*b*) Any variations in the numbers given which take place subsequently to this form being despatched, should be notified by telegram to the station concerned with making further arrangements for onward journey.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

FORM F.—*contd.*

| | Hour. | Date. | Remarks. *(a)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arrival at ... | | | |
| Depart ... | | | |
| Arrival at ... | | | |
| Depart ... | | | |
| Arrival at ... | | | |
| Depart ... | | | |
| Arrival at ... | | | |
| Depart ... | | | |

*(a)* These remarks should contain any information of an exceptional nature, *e.g.*, if lying down accommodation is required, and if so for how many; if sick or other carriage is required for conveyance from Railway station, &c.; if reserved accommodation is required for prisoners with escorts and insanes.

*Signature of Officer Supdg. despatch of troops.*

BACK OF FORM F.

*Information regarding details.*

| Corps. | Rank and Name of Officers. | NUMBER OF | | | On what duty proceeding. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Men. | Women. | Children. | | |
| | | | | | | |

*Officer supdg. despatch of troops.*

**Form F.**

Referred to in paras. 78, 220, 221 and 264, Transport Regulations, Inland.

Station.

Date.

*To*

*The*_____

_____

_____

Military
Department
655-C.,
sport—
ver, dated
th March
89.

G. O. 32—*contd.*

Appendix XX-A is modified as follows:—

INDIA ARMY FORM No. 129
(*late* BENGAL FORM 516.)
*Supplied gratis.*

## O. H. M. S.

Government Passage Order under the provisions of Sections III and IV of the Transport Regulations, Inland.

No. _____ OF 188 .

To

THE _____

Please to provide transport for the undermentioned:

Rank _____

| | |
|---|---|
| Name _____ | _____ |
| Corps or Dept. _____ | _____ |
| Servants, regulated number, *viz.* _____ | _____ |
| Baggage, regulated amount, *viz.* _____ | _____ |
| Chargers _____ | _____ |
| Authority _____ | _____ |
| Duty _____ | _____ |

## CONVEYANCE.

*By Land.*

By Tonga _____ from _____ to _____
,, Carriage Dâk _____ from _____ to _____
,, Mail Cart _____ from _____ to _____
,, Palkee _____ from _____ to _____
No. of Banghy Bearers _____ from _____ to _____

*By Water.*

By what vessel _____
Class of accommodation _____ from _____ to _____
Whether with or without diet _____

_____ OFFICE,
_____
188 .

*Quarter Master General.*

Or _____

Certified that transport as above has been provided.

*Signature of Officer travelling, or Superintending despatch.*

NOTE 1.—The bills for such passage, vouched by a certified copy of the Order and by the receipt of the person for the passage supplied, and in the case of vessels, a certificate that he was messed on board from and to such a date, being the only other voucher required, will be payable on demand by the Paymaster of the Circle, who will include all charges on such account in his monthly disbursements.

2.—When ordered to proceed by Horse Dâk a Field Officer is allowed a carriage for himself and servant, and a Captain, Subaltern or Warrant Officer one inside and one outside seat.

☞ **Claims for payment on this Passage Order, if not made within 3 months, will not be passed.**

G. O. 32—*contd.*

## Back of Appendix XX-A.

*Extract from*_____ *Orders by*_____

_____ *Commanding. No.*_____ *dated*_____ *188* .

Rank, Name, and Corps. } _____

is ordered to proceed by _____ on Her Majesty's Service

from _____ to _____

under the operation of G. G. O. Nos. 773 and 774, dated 22nd September 1864, and No. 332, dated 30th March 1865, and G. O. No. 239, dated 24th October 1866, on the following duty :

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Signed) _____

_____

(True Extract.)

*Quartermaster-General.*

Or_____

NOTE.—**Officers granting Passage Orders are personally liable to retrenchment on audit, should such not be authorised by the Regulations.**

G. O. 32—*concld.*

No. 40.

**Judicial.**—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief directs that all drivers of the Transport Establishment be attested as drivers under Article 2 of the Indian Articles of War. This applies to all Transport drivers now serving as well as to those who may hereafter be entertained.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS, OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*7th June* 1889.

**No. 33.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced:—

Army Form A-21. "Casualty Report." Supersedes Army Hospital Form 97, and is applicable to both British and Native Corps. Supplied at 100 copies per Station Hospital and 50 copies per Native Corps.

„ „ B-2074. "Annual Practice Report (siege), Garrison Artillery."

„ „ B-2075. "Range Report (siege), Garrison Artillery."

„ „ B-2076. "Battery Practice Report (siege), Garrison Artillery."

Issued in the proportion of 4 copies per battery taking part in siege operations.

Army Book 88. "Army Schools; Visitor's Book."—Issued at one copy per Infants' School.

2. The following have been revised:—

India Army Form 64. "Annual Report on the merits of Regiments." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

Army Form B-132. "Discharge—Service of men applying for—"

3. The above forms can be obtained: Army Form B-132, on payment, and the remainder, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*14th June* 1889.

**No. 34.—Clothing—Necessaries.**—With reference to para. 1516, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, it is notified that the grades noted in the margin may adopt canteens or set of dishes as preferred but whichever is adopted the pattern must be uniform in each regiment.

Trumpeters.
Farrier Havildars.
Shoeing Smiths.
Buglers.
Drummers.
Fifers.
Musicians.

**No. 35.—Lawrence Asylums—Fees.**—S. G. O. No. 73 of 1888 and No. 15 of 1889, are cancelled and any fees levied in accordance therewith should be refunded.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
**21***st June* 1889.

**No. 36.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

M. M. Form 675. "Roll of furlough and leave men to be summoned to rejoin Corps in case of Mobilization—Native Corps."

2. The above form can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

*Erratum.*—In para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 33 of 1889, against India Army Form 64, *for* "Regiments," *read* "Remounts."

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*5th July* 1889.

**No. 37.—Forms.**—The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 23. "Abstract of rules for Military prisons to be hung up in each cell." To be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

2. Copies of the above can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*12th July* 1889.

**No. 38.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st May* 1889.

No. 36.

**Regimental Institutions—Canteens.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of commanding officers to General Order 42* of 1886, which requires credits on account of rum and malt liquor received from the Commissariat Department to be afforded in the month in which the supplies are made.

When from any cause this cannot be done, the value of the liquor should be credited in the General States for the month in which the Pay Department is informed it will be given.

The prompt adjustment of all claims for rum and malt liquor is specially asked for by the Controller of Military Accounts.

---

*1st June* 1889.

No. 45.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":

Para. 7.—In the column "Puggri," as amended by G.O. 76† of 1888, opposite the 3rd, 5th and 10th Regiments, *expunge* "French grey" and *insert* "Khaki."

Para. 120 is cancelled.

Para. 126.—In line 3, *for* the words "publishing the extract from" *substitute* "notifying the receipt of."

Para. 166, line 2.—*For* "Adjutant General" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

---

* S.G.O. No. 33 of 1886. † S.G.O. No. 59 of 1888.

G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 343 is reconstructed as follows:

343. Probationers for the Indian Staff Corps appointed from the Royal Artillery and British or Native Infantry to Native Cavalry regiments will undergo a three months' course of instruction at equitation classes, which will be assembled quarterly or at such longer intervals as may be convenient at one or more of the stations where British Cavalry regiments are stationed. The stations at which the classes will be formed will be named by the Inspector General of Cavalry and duly notified in G.O.C.C.

I.—The classes will consist of not less than eight officers when available, and the course of instruction will be limited to three months.

II.—The instruction imparted will be confined to that laid down in the following pages of the regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry, 1887, *viz.*:

Pages 1 to 41.
,, 60 to 74.
,, 113 to 149.
,, 165 to 217.

(*a*) The candidates will also be required to attend stables when practicable, and be instructed in stable management, shoeing, &c. But on no account are they to receive any instruction which will not prove of use to them in their future career, and the practice of making them perform the duties of orderly officer, or any station or regimental duties, such as employment on Boards, Courts-martial, &c., is to be strictly prohibited.

(*b*). The minimum number of mounted drills to be five a week, and officers will be mounted from the British regiments to which they may be attached unless they have been required to bring their own chargers for that purpose.

III.—The Commanding Officer of the British Cavalry regiment to which the candidates are attached will, on the termination of the three months' course, grant them certificates of proficiency of such a nature as he may consider them entitled to. This certificate will not only state that the officers themselves are qualified, but that they are also able to impart instruction to others.

(*a*). Officers who are considered qualified may also be granted certificates on India Army Form 107, but the obtaining of this certificate is not compulsory.

G. O. 38—*contd.*

IV.—An Officer who fails to qualify without due cause will be transferred to Infantry or struck off the list of candidates for the Cavalry Branch, as the case may be.

V.—It will also be necessary on the completion of the course for the Commanding Officer to report (*a*) whether the candidate is a good rider, (*b*) whether he has been attentive to his duties, (*c*) whether he has made good progress in the various branches of Cavalry instruction, (*d*) whether he possesses a competent knowledge of the use of carbine, sword and lance, (*e*) of elementary veterinary instruction such as the ageing and shoeing of horses, &c., (*f*) of the art of fitting saddlery, and (*g*) of the general principles of all detached duties.

Should any difficulty be experienced in imparting instruction under (*e*), candidates should attend the weekly lectures prescribed by para. 224, India Army Regulations, Vol. VIII.

VI.—Officers who have not already passed the Higher Standard Examination in Hindustani, will be expected, while attending the classes of instruction, to utilize their spare time in studying the native languages, and on the termination of the class they will be granted three months' leave for the same purpose (subject to an extension when necessary), during which period they must make every endeavour to qualify.

VII.—The certificates required by paras. III and V will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding, by whom they will be sent to the Officer Commanding the Native regiment to which the probationer belongs for submission to the Adjutant General through the proper channel. If both the British and Native regiments are in the same district the certificates will be sent by the Officer Commanding the former, to the Officer Commanding the latter, who will forward it to Army Head Quarters through the usual channel.

VIII.—Officers proceeding to, and returning from, these classes of instruction will be allowed to travel at the public expense.

Conveyance for chargers will also be allowed in all cases where the Officer Commanding the British Cavalry regiment to which officers are attached certifies that a charger is absolutely necesssary.

G. O. 38—*contd.*

IX.—Full staff pay of their appointments will be passed to the officers for a period not exceeding three months on the condition that no extra expense thereby will be caused to the State.

X.—These rules are also applicable to officers serving with Native Infantry, who are candidates for appointment to Native Cavalry regiments, and to officers who have already been admitted to the Staff Corps and are holding permanent appointments in Native Cavalry regiments, whose instruction in a course of equitation may notwithstanding be considered desirable by their Commanding Officers.

XI.—Officers of British Infantry regiments who have risen from the ranks of Cavalry regiments are exempted from undergoing the course.

Paras. 740, 741, 742 and 743 are cancelled.

Add the following as para. 922-A:

"(British and Native.)"

Regimental bands, British and Native, are not to take part in native festivals and entertainments, except under the special sanction of General Officers Commanding obtained for each occasion. Under no circumstances is the attendance of bands in uniform to be permitted at private entertainments in native cities.

"When bands proceed under proper authority from one station to another, the orders applying to arrival and departure of detachments are to be observed."

Para. 1614.—In line 1, *for* the words "to Europe" *substitute* "out of India."

Para. 2142.—*Dele* the following item, *viz.*, "2.—Weekly disposition return" and renumber the items.

In item 6, renumbered 5, *for* (*d*) "Period of employment at home and abroad" *substitute* (*d*) "The name and address of nearest relation stating relationship."

G. O. 38—*contd.*

After (*d*) add the following clause:

"One copy of the report only to be rendered. Copies to be taken as required by the office (not in the field), to which the return is rendered.".

Para. 2285.—After the words "troop or company," in the second and third lines, *add* "or battery."

Para. 2301, lines 9 and 10.—*Dele* "Adjutant General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief" and *substitute* "Controller of Military Accounts for disposal"

Para. 2338, lines 7 and 8.—*Dele* "head quarters of the army" and *substitute* "Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2379, line 2.—*For* "Adjutant General" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2382, lines 2 and 3.—*For* "army head quarters" *read* "the Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2383, clause II, line 13.—*For* "Commander-in-Chief" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2388, line 11.—*For* "Adjutant General" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

2394.—*Dele* the words "and army," in line 2, and after "head quarters" in line 3 *add* "and the Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2410, line 4.—*For* "Adjutant General" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2411, line 3.—*For* "head quarters" *read* "the Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2415, lines 2 and 5.—*For* "Adjutant General" *read* "Controller of Military Accounts."

After para. 2423 add the following new paras.:

2423 (*a*). The regulations governing the grant of medals and rewards for meritorious service and good conduct to non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Native Army are contained in Volume I, Part II, Army Regulations, India.

G. O. 38—*contd.*

2423 (*b*). In addition to the above, a silver medal inscribed "For long service and good conduct," but *without* gratuity, may be granted annually in every corps to a soldier under transfer to the pension establishment, whose field services and irreproachable conduct throughout his service have been such as to mark him for reward, and whose position on the list of candidates has not procured him the medal and gratuity. Recommendations for this medal to be made by commanding officers, but the grant to be made solely at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief.

2423 (*c*). Commanding officers should address their recommendations for the medals to the Adjutant General, except in the case of local corps, who will submit their recommendations to the Government of India in the Military Department. The recommendations are to be made on India Army Form No. 21-A. (a separate roll being required in each case), and are to be despatched to the Adjutant General, or to the Military Department, as the case may require, on the 1st of January, with certified copies of the troop, battery, or company defaulter sheets during the whole service of the soldiers who may be recommended. A certified extract showing the charge, finding and sentence of any court-martial by which any one of them may have been tried, and a copy of any civil conviction, are also required.

2423 (*d*). It is to be understood that the medal with annuity or that with gratuity, is to be given by selection to the soldier who is considered by his commanding officer and squadron or wing commander to be the most deserving of those men who have qualified for the honor and are eligible for it. The mere fact of a man having fulfilled these conditions does not give any claim to either medal with annuity, or medal with or without gratuity.

2423 (*e*). As it is desirable that the annuity should be held chiefly by men on the effective list, commanding officers should not, except in very special cases, recommend non-commissioned officers who are about to be transferred to the pension establishment and before any annuitant on transfer to the pension establishment is recommended for a continuance of the annuity, commanding officers must certify that the conduct of the non-commissioned officer recommended has been such as to warrant the continuance of the annuity.

2423 (*f*). Soldiers who may have distinguished themselves by gallantry and zeal in the field, after the commission of any

G. O. 38—*contd.*

offence by which they were rendered ineligible for the medal with annuity or gratuity, as the case may be, may be recommended for the same, but their services must be exceptional and fully explained.

2423 (*g*). A soldier who has been tried as a non-commissioned officer and reduced to the ranks for an offence for which he would not necessarily have been tried had he been a private soldier, may be recommended for the medal with gratuity if he has qualified for it in other respects, and provided that his company defaulter sheet shows a period of five years' continuous good conduct since the date of his reduction.

2423 (*h*). It cannot be too strongly impressed on commanding officers that, in making selections for this honorable recognition, their recommendations should be strictly limited to those soldiers who are known to be in every way worthy of the medal, which is only intended as a reward for a long course of meritorious conduct. Commanding officers should bear in mind that although a soldier may have completed the requisite service and be in possession of three good-conduct badges, it does not follow that his previous conduct has always been sufficiently good to render him eligible for such a distinguished reward as a good-conduct medal, which will only be conferred upon those whose characters are of the highest order, each recommendation being judged by the number and nature of the offences in the man's regimental and company defaulter sheet, irrespective of the punishments which may have been awarded.

2423 (*i*). In order that every man who obtains a good-conduct medal may be held up as an object of respect and emulation to the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the corps, the grant will be announced in General Orders of the Government of India, and the announcement will be repeated in Army General Orders (except in the case of local Corps) and in regimental orders. The medal will be transmitted to the General Officer Commanding the District in which the corps is serving, who will cause it to be delivered to the soldier at a full-dress parade (as ordered in Queen's Regulations, para. 9, section XX) to be worn by him as an honorable testimonial of the approbation in which his conduct is held.

Para. 2437 is reconstructed as follows:

Medals granted for service in the field are to be withdrawn from native soldiers who on trial by court-martial may be

G. O. 38—*contd.*

sentenced to transportation, such sentence being confirmed, or who may be dismissed with ignominy, or upon conviction of desertion, or who, on trial by a Criminal Court, may be sentenced to imprisonment for an offence which, if tried by court-martial, would be analogous to disgraceful conduct and thereby involve dismissal with ignominy.

Para. 2576.—Under the head "Yearly" expunge "Statement showing available accommodation at hill depôts" with the entries appertaining thereto in the second, third and fourth columns.

Para. 2688. Expunge the words "whenever the test is passed with extraordinary credit, the candidate will be presented with a gold medal."

Para. 2691, is cancelled.

Para. 2693.—Expunge the words "Only those passing in the first division will be entitled to the pecuniary reward and gold medal" in lines 5, 6 and 7, and substitute the following :

"Those passing in the first division will, in addition to the donation authorized in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, be presented with a gold medal by the government of the Presidency in which they are serving. The medal will be given even if the candidate is debarred by length of service from obtaining the pecuniary reward."

Para. 2753.—In the first line *dele* the words "Warrant officers and."

Para. 2844 (II), heading "Exemption from fees in Government cemeteries," Rule III, line 1.—Expunge from "British soldiers" to "officers" and substitute "Regimental Warrant and all British non-commissioned officers and soldiers."

Lines 6 and 7.—Expunge from "British soldiers" to "officers" and substitute "Regimental Warrant officers and all British non-commissioned officers and soldiers."

Clause (I) to Rule III, line 1.—Insert the words "Regimental Warrant officers and all" after "to."

G. O. 38—*contd.*

Clause (2), line 2.—Insert the words "Regimental Warrant officers" after "by."

Clause (3), line 1.—Insert the words "(other than Regimental)" after "officers."

III. Heading "Other ecclesiastical fees," Rule IV, lines 4 and 5.—Expunge the words from "soldiers" to "petty officers" and substitute "Petty officers, Regimental Warrant and all British non-commissioned officers, soldiers and sailors."

---

No. 46.

**Discharges—General.**—The following modifications are made to the Regulations for the discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India:

Para. 8, page 3, clause (*b*), line 6.—After the words "Hospital Form 88" *insert* "(to which will be attached the Medical History Sheet, Army Hospital Form 98)."

Clause (*c*), page 4.—Expunge "Medical History Sheet."

---

No. 47.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st April 1889, is republished for information and guidance:

*A. O.* 182.—*Infantry sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercises*, 1887.

The following alterations will be made in the Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercises, 1887, promulgated by Army Order 8 of 1888:

Page 24, Section VI.—

In line 7, the words "and directed to the front" will be substituted for the words "in the direction of the right foot."

In lines 10 and 11, the words "hand directly under the shoulder" will be substituted for the words "point 6 inches in advance of it, hand just below the thigh."

G. O. 38—*contd.*

No. 48.

**Drill and Instruction—Staff College.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st April 1889, is republished for information :

*A. O.* 174.—*Staff College.*

In para. 4, sub-section I, of section IX, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1885, as amended by General Order 125 of 1886, the following will be inserted at the end :

"Russian ... ... ... 300"

And in line 6 of para. 5 of the above sub-section, after the word "Hindustani" the words "or Russian" will be added.

No. 49.

**Forage.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume V, "Commissariat," para. 867, it is notified for general information that the allowance of salt per horse, laid down in para. 851, is not to be exceeded except when sickness is prevalent.

No. 50.

**Furlough and Leave—Passages.**—With reference to G.O. No. 14,* dated 1st February 1888, it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the "City Line" of Steamers and the Steamers of the "Messageries Maritimes" Company being placed on the same footing as the Companies noted in the margin, in respect to officers travelling by such Steamers being exempted from the penalty attached to their overstaying their furlough or leave out of India by reason of any delay in the arrival of the vessel in which they return to India, provided that they take their passage in a Steamer timed to arrive within the period of their furlough or leave.

Peninsula and Oriental Company.
British India Steam Navigation Company.
Star Navigation Company.

No. 52.

**Musketry Instruction.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st January 1889, is republished for information and guidance :

*A. O. 22.—Musketry Instructions—Morris' Aiming Tubes.*

The following alteration will be made in the Musketry Regulations, 1887 :

* S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 48.

G. O. 38—*contd.*

In the Appendix, page 223, "Regulations for the Issue and use of Morris' Aiming Tubes," in para. 1, fifth line, for the words "and also to battalions of Militia and Volunteers," *read* "and to a limited number of battalions of Militia."

---

No. 53.

**Musketry Instruction.**—The following alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887, referred to in Army Orders 12 and 129, dated 1st January and 1st March 1889, respectively are published for information and guidance:

Alterations and additions referred to in Army Order 12:

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 2 | 11 | *From* "also" to "acquainted," in line 14, *to read* "also those other points (mentioned in his Quarterly Report, Army Form B 2079) relating to musketry training, with which General Officers should be made acquainted." |
| ... | ... | 15 | *Add* "and be present at the field firing." |
| ... | 13 | 1 | *After* "13" *insert* "(*a*)." |
| ... | ... | 4 | *For* "Circulars" *read* "Orders." |
| ... | ... | 8 | *After* "practice" *insert* "at least." |
| ... | ... | 11 | *Before* "In" *insert* "(*b*)." and *after* first "the" *insert* "160 rounds alluded to." |
| ... | ... | 12 | *After* "soldier" *insert* "of Cavalry and Infantry." |
| ... | ... | 20 | As amended by Army Order 71 of 1888, *after* "practicable" *insert* "an amount equal to." And to end of paragraph *add* "If, however, it be deemed advisable to repeat 'field firing,' as much more as is necessary of the full amount (40 rounds) may be used for that practice." |
| ... | 13 | 23 | *For* "20" *read* "15." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ... | 37 | ... | *Add* "Classification in 'range' practices as for a range of full extent, and on the total number of rounds (80) to be fired therein." |
| ... | 38 | 4 | *Dele* from "this" to "duty," and *substitute* "any 'range' or 'field' practice." |
| 42 | Note | 5 | *After* first "the" *insert* "explanations of the." |
| 49 | ... | 15 | *Add* "Recruits should be taught the firing exercise, kneeling, before performing these motions in that position." |
| ... | ... | 16 | *After* "Present" place an asterisk (*), and at foot of page "* Some mark or object must always be pointed out to the men or section before giving the word 'present'; and in addition when using the 'fixed' sight, that part of the object, *e.g.*, 'head,' 'breast,' &c., required to be aimed at according to the distance, will always be named." |
| 51 | 6 | ... | *Insert* as line 3. "*N.B.*—In order to avoid unnecessary repetitions, explanations of cautions appearing in brackets, ( ), in this and the following sub-sections of the firing exercise, need not be repeated on the drill ground, unless there be occasion for doing so." |
| | ... | 4 to 6 | Place explanations in brackets. |
| 54 | 7 | 14 to 16 | " " " |
| | 9 | 7 to 10 | " " " |
| 57 | 10 | 4, 18, 19 & 29. | *Dele* "detailed." |
| 57 | 10 | 4 | *To read* "The first motion as when firing standing." |
| ... | ... | ... | Place in brackets the explanations to "*At—— yards.*" |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | ... | 1, 11, 20 & 22. | *Dele* "detailed." |
| | | 11 | *To read* "The first motion as when firing standing." |
| | ... | ... | Place in brackets the explanations to "*At ——yards.*" |
| 59 | ... | 3, 13, 14 & 17. | *Dele* "detailed." |
| | ... | ... | Place in brackets the explanations to "*At ——yards.*" |
| | | 3 | *To read* "The first motion as when firing standing." |
| 59 | 12 | 7 to 11 | Place explanations in brackets. |
| 60 | ... | 3, 16 & 30 | *Dele* "detailed." |
| | | 3 | *To read* "The first motion as when firing standing." |
| | ... | 19 | Place in brackets the explanations to "*At ——yards.*" |
| 63 | ... | 1 | *Dele* "detailed." |
| | 14 | 3 to 6 | Place explanations in brackets. |
| | 15 | 5, 6 & 17 | ,, ,, ,, |
| 64 | 16 | 5, 6 & 13 | Place explanations in brackets. Place an asterisk at, "At *——yards," and at bottom of page, "* When volley and independent firing is practiced at 320 yards and under, this command will be 'with fixed sight' (*i.e.*, rifle $2_00$, carbines 250 yards), at †——." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | † The commander will name that part of the object (head, breast, &c.) required to be hit according to the distance. |
| 65 | ... | ... | Footnote at the bottom of page to read the same as on page 64. |
| | 17 | 25 & 26 | Place explanations in brackets. |
| 66 | ... | 15 & 16 | ,, ,, ,, |
| 71 | ... | 5, 7 & 9 | ,, ,, ,, |
| 72 | ... | 1 | ,, ,, ,, |
| 47 | 3 | ... | *Dele* "at——yards." |
| | ... | ... | Place the command, "*At——yards*" in place of "*Four*" at page 48; and in place of "Four," with the addition of "As before detailed" at pages 51, 54, 57, 58, 59 and 60. |
| 48 | ... | 28 | *After* "Ready" *insert* "and the sighting motion." |
| ... | ... | ... | *Dele* "and 4th," "s" in "motions" (also at page 52), and from "when" to "motion" in lines 30 to 33. |
| ... | ... | 34 | *For* "In" *read* "Before," and *for* "Ready" *read* "Present." |
| 51 | 6 | 5 | *Dele* "and 4th" and place "and" before "3rd." |
| 54 | ... | 14 | *Dele* "and 4th" and place "and" before "3rd." |
| 54<br>59<br>63 | ...<br>...<br>... | ...<br>...<br>... | The command and explanation for "At——yards," and "Ready," *to read* "Ready. (In three motions.)" And "At—yards. (In one motion.)" |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 63 | ... | ... | *Transpose.* "At —— yards. As before detailed," and "Ready. As before detailed." |
| 64 | ... | ... | |
| 65 | ... | ... | |
| 68 | ... | ... | *Transpose,* "At —— yards" and "Ready." |
| 71 | ... | ... | *Transpose,* "Ready. As before detailed," &c., and "At —— yards. As before detailed." |
| 59 | ... | 18 | Separate "Three" from "Two" and *read* and "*Two,*" as when firing standing. "*Three* as when firing standing, resting the forearms on the thigh." |
| 72 & 73 | 49 | ... | *After* "1st," "2nd," &c., *insert* "practice." |
| 73 | ... | 4 | *After* "and" *insert* "at any distance up to or." |
| 74 | ... | 7 | *To read* "the bulls-eye in figure I. having a diameter one-third." |
| 77 | 56 | 4 | *For* "*heel*" *read* "*butt.*" |
| 101 | 106 | 3 | *Add* "Wind has no appreciable effect upon the rate at which sound travels." |
| 115 | 143 | ... | To *read* "*Rests.* The sling is always to be on the rifle at target practice, and being a part of its furniture, may be loosened and used as a rest, but no rests of any other kind are allowed, except at," &c. |
| 116 | 144 | ... | *Add* "In all practices the loading must be from the pouch." |
| | 149 | 7 | *For* "fired" *read* "allotted to the practice." |
| | | 8 | *Dele* "fired." |
| 118 | ... | ... | *Add* column headed "Mean," and *insert* therein "60, 47, 33, 59, 46 and 32." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 123 | 154(*b*) | 4 | *After* "be" *insert* "entered as," and place "added" and "deducted" in inverted commas." |
| 125 | ... | ... | *After* "Registers" *insert* "Army Form B 190" at pages 125, 131, 133, 134, and "Army Form B 188" at pages 128, 134, 136, 139, 141 and 143. |
| 129 | 158(*n*) | 3 | *For* "other" *read* "All." |
| | | 5 | *Dele* "also." |
| | | 7 | *Add* "*i.e.*, in controlling and directing the fire, and in maintaining the fire discipline of the men." |
| 130 | 159(*g*) | 11 | *Dele* "from the Ready." |
| | 159(*h*) | 2 | *After* "which" *insert* "and the object at which." |
| | ... | 4 | *Add* after "section"; "and he should give his commands in a loud clear tone of voice, with proper emphasis and decision." |
| 131 | 162 | 9 | *For* "150" *read* "120." |
| 133 | ... | 2 | *Dele* the whole line and *substitute* "exceed 288 square inches." |
| | 163(*g*) | 3 | *Add* "and the sights adjusted." |
| 134 | ... | 4 | *For* "eight" *read* "four," and *after* "men" *insert* "at *individual* and twenty men at *sectional* practice." |
| | 164(*f*) | ... | *To read* "Hits. No shots will be signalled. Hits and ricochet hits (but not hits by fragments of bullets) will count one point each. At the end of the practice of each squad, the number of hits on each figure will be taken off by the Superintendent at the butts, and if the practice is *individual* |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | signalled to the firing point. When the practice is *sectional*, and there is no Superintendent at the butts, the Superintending Officer will himself take off the hits and enter them in the register. In this practice the butt memorandum is not required. |
| 135 | ... | ... | *Dele* last two lines and *substitute* "not exceed 324 square inches." |
| 139 | 167(*a*) | 1 | *Add* "but without bulls-eye or centre." |
| | 167(*f*) | 1 | *After* "target" *insert* "(but not hits by fragments of bullets.)" |
| | | 3 | *Add* "for the information of the section." |
| | 167(*l*) | | *Add* "By the section" to end of addition made by Army Order 7 of 1888. |
| 143 | 170(*f*) | 1 | *After* "ricochet hits" *insert* "on any part of the target." |
| 145 | 172 | 3 | *After* "commanding" *insert* "(assisted by the District Inspector of Musketry if available)." |
| 145 | 173 | ... | *After* "173" *insert* "(*a*)" and after eighth line add fresh sub-paragraph:— "(*b*) Opportunity should be taken while the practice with blank ammunition is being performed, to call attention (the 'Cease-fire' being sounded for the purpose) to errors that may have been committed in 'tactics as influenced by fire,' in fire control or discipline, or in any point." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 146 | 176 | 3 | *After* "Brigade" *add* "and should the execution of the practices at any stage not meet with his approbation, the 'Cease-fire' should be sounded, the faults pointed out, and practice either proceeded with, or the whole, or any portion of it, repeated at once or on another day (*vide* paragraph 13 (*b*), as amended by Army Order). The faults, if any, should be few if the practice with blank ammunition (as laid down in paragraph 173) has been properly carried out." |
| 147 | Fig. | 7 | *Add* "*(Area, about 222 square inches).*" |
| 149 | 181 | 5 | *After* "wounded" *insert* "*," and put as a footnote :—<br>"* At stations where it is practicable, these casualties are to be attended to, as on the battle field, by the Medical Staff and the Bearer Company." |
| ... | 182 | ... | *After* "182 *insert* (*a*)," and *After* sixth line *add* fresh sub-paragraph :—<br>"(*b*). The regulation whistle is to be sounded (and repeated) when attention is required for any particular purpose. When so sounded the firing at that point is to cease for the moment, so as to allow of fresh instructions being given and heard." |
| 149 | 183 | 7 | *Dele* "Musketry fire tactics," and *insert* "'Tactics' as influenced by fire, in the." |
| | | 8 | *For* "given in preventing" *read* "taken to prevent." |
| | | 9 | *Add* "At this practice, Officer should carry with them their field glasses, and observe the result of the fire." |
| 149 | 181 | ... | As amended by Army Order 71 of 1888, *After* "company" *add* "(so that some men may have 20 rounds, some 15, others 10, and so on)." |
| | | 3 | *For* "when" *substitute* "and." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 158 | ... | 8 | Place an asterisk *after* "Officer," and at bottom of page *insert*, "* A red flag hets bunting downwards, signifies that the poin e or party are to come nearer; upwards, th e reverse, and when held horizontally, th o direction in which they are required t move." |
| 161 | ... | 1 | Place an asterisk *after* "Range-Finders," and at bottom of page, as a footnote :— "* For a fuller description of the capabilities of these instruments *see* the Handbook of Instruction issued with each." |
| 176 | 208 | 2 | *Add* "*N.B.*—In this and the following diagrams the direction point (D) is to the *right* and the object (O) is reflected from the *left*. (*See* footnote to page 161.)" |
| 177 | ... | 3 | *For* the second "it" *read* "the latter." |
| | ... | 4 | *After* "right" *insert* "as in figure 5." |
| 177 | ... | 6 | *Dele* "marker or," and *after* "picket" *insert* "or a man with a rifle having a small disc attached." |
| | | 24 | *After* "use" *insert* "(*apex* of prism towards O)." |
| 180 | ... | ... | *Add*— "*Note.*—There are other operations with this range-finder, which may sometimes be found useful. They are described in the 'Handbook for the Weldon Range-Finder, 1886,' and are as follows :— "Problem 4.—To find the range with two men using the second prism and base $\frac{1}{25}$ of range. "Problem 5.—To find the range single handed with one prism and base $\frac{1}{25}$ of range. "Problem 6.—To ascertain the relative distances of various points without occupying them." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 184 | ... | ... | *After* eighth line *insert* "In the event of the Commanding Officer wishing to award a prize to the best shot of the regiment (or battalion), it is recommended, with a view to ensuring the competitive shooting being done under *similar conditions*, that a special competition (provided that it can be done without expense to the public) be held at the end of the annual course, between the two (or more) best marksmen in each troop (or company), and that one or more individual *field* practices form a part of such contest, in addition to any range practices that may be selected." |
| 190 | ... | 7 | *After* "turn" *add* "keeping the muzzle pointed as before." |
| 191 | ... | 11 | *For* "pistol" *substitute* "revolver." |
| | ... | 12 | *For* "the revolver" *substitute* "it to its case." |
| 202 | New para. | ... | As "235 (A). District Inspector of Musketry's Report (Army Form B 2079). To be prepared in triplicate, and furnished as directed on the form itself." |
| 202(*a*) | ... | ... | Column 1, place an asterisk opposite "B 186, B 187, B 192, B 193, O 1716 and O 1717." and at foot of page, "* Not applicable to Militia battalions.<br>*Add*—<br>B 2079. District Inspector of Musketry's Report. \| 3 \| Quarterly... \| One copy retained. Two copies to General Officers Commanding who forwards one copy to the Adjt. Gen."<br>Columns 4 and 1. *For* "Register" *substitute* "Army Form B 190." |

G. O. 38—*contd.*

| Page. | Para. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 215 | 258(*g*) | 6 | As amended by Army Order 140 of 1887, *after* "Certificate," place "*," and as a footnote :— "* The temporary qualification obtained at the examinations ordered by Horse Guards, War Office Circular Memorandum, dated 15-5-82, is not to be reckoned as absolving from the necessity of obtaining a School of Musketry certificate." |
| 216 | 259 | 1 | *After* "every" *insert* "Officer and." |
| | | 3 | *Dele* "his" and *insert* "those ordered to join the school from leave or furlough, must also be provided with a medical certificate. The non-commissioned officers." |
| 221 | 6 | ... | *For* "243" *read* "235." |
| 237 | ... | Bottom line. | *For* "37·9" in 4th column *read* "47·9." |

Alterations and additions referred to in Army Order 129 :

Para. 168 (*k*) *to read* : The rounds will be fired as follows :

Eight rounds will be fired in volleys in the 1st phase between 600 yards and 180 yards, and two rounds in Independent firing in the 2nd phase of the 3rd zone (Infantry Drill, 1889) at 150 yards.

The section will advance from 600 yards, and the first volley will be fired by the *section* at 540 yards ; after which, the line having made a momentary halt at about 460 yards, the left *half section* will be directed to fire a volley, the right *half section* will then rush 40 yards to the front, and halt on the words "Fire a volley" from its commander ; the men will then prepare to deliver a volley : and the command "Fire" from their *half section* commander will be the signal for the left *half section* to align themselves with those in front.

In this manner the attack will progress, the right half section always leading, until about 180 yards is reached ; the *half sections* will then under cover of the last volley, rush to about 150 yards,

G. O. 38—*concld.*

when the commander will at once give the order to the *section*—"Two rounds Independent Firing, commence." The officer superintending will then blow his whistle as a signal to fix bayonets or swords, in readiness to join the second line, presumed to be now passing through the firing line for the assault on the enemy's position.

Page 67 "Firing in square." Place the word "Fire" under the last "Present" on page 3 of alterations.

---

No. 54.

**Returns—Army Form B 105.**—Officers Commanding regiments and battalions of British Cavalry and Infantry are informed that when preparing Army* Form B 105, non-commissioned officers and men on furlough or leave should not be accounted for *below* the line "total" but should be shown as "on furlough" on the blank line between "on command" and "sick present" in the upper or "effective strength" portion of the first page of the return. In the space between the lines "total" and "total effectives" only commissioned and warrant officers absent from the regiment or battalion should be accounted for, as the return in question denotes.

* Monthly State.

---

No. 56.

**Royal Engineers.**—The following extract, paragraph 6 of Military Despatch No. 38, dated London, 3rd February 1887, to the Government of India, is republished for the information of the officers of Royal Engineers concerned:

6. Officers who elect for continuous service in India will be eligible for employ in any special duty for which their services may be desired by Government, in the same way as were the officers of the old Corps of Indian Engineers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 36 of 1889, page 119, *for* "M. M. Form 675," *read* "M. M. Form 676."

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

143

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*19th July* 1889.

**No. 39.—Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—With reference to para. 6, India Army Circulars, Clause 115 of 1888, commanding officers of regiments of Madras Cavalry, Infantry and Sappers and Miners, desirous of recommending non-commissioned officers, in receipt of the annuity, for a continuance thereof, on transfer to the pension establishment, should submit their recommendations to the Adjutant General simultaneously with the submission to the Controller of Military Accounts, of the application for the retirement of the non-commissioned officers in question, in view, should the Commander-in-Chief approve of the grant, to the same being notified in the Controller of Military Accounts Pension Circular.

2. The recommendations should be accompanied by a certificate, to the effect that the conduct of the non-commissioned officers recommended, has been such as to warrant the continuance of the annuity to them.

3. In the event of the annuity being retained by a non-commissioned Officer on his transfer to the pension establishment, no further annuity can be given in the regiment or corps to which the pensioner belonged, until another vacancy occurs.

4. The death of an annuitant on the pension establishment, will be reported to the commanding officer of his former regiment, by the Superintendent of Pensions, in view to the name of an effective non-commissioned officer being recommended for the medal and annuity on the next submission of Rolls.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*2nd August* 1889.

**No. 40.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 130. "Musketry Inspection report, British troops" will be supplied to Deputy Assistant Adjutants General for Musketry as required. This is Army Form B-2079, (referred to in A. O. 504 of 1888) modified to suit Indian requirements.

2. Copies of the above can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 41.—Forms.**—With reference to G. O. C. No. 360 of 1887, page 220, it is notified that Army Form D-459, "Attestation 1st Class Army Reserve, Section D," has been revised and that a distribution will be made to all concerned.

**No. 42.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st July* 1889.

No. 59.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 7. In the column "puggree" opposite 14th, 16th and 17th Regiments *expunge* "Blue and French Grey" and *insert* "Blue and khaki with scarlet kullah."

Para. 114 is reconstructed as follows :—

Expunge the words "excepting privilege leave," in first line, and substitute "except as provided for in clauses (*a*) and (*b*) noted below," and after the words "Staff Corps" in the last line

G. O. 42—*contd.*

of the paragraph, insert the following clauses :—

(*a*) Privilege leave, and

(*b*) Leave on medical certificate, in or out of India, *bonâ fide* the result of active service in the field,

will be allowed to reckon as qualifying service, but claims under (*b*) must be supported by the certificate of a Medical Board to the effect that the illness originated in, and was solely caused by field service.

Para. 158. After the word "establishment" in line 4 *add* the following :—

This does not apply in the case of men claiming their discharge after 21 years' service, who may be struck off at once.

Para. 228 is reconstructed as follows :—

The annual confidential reports on officers of the Army Veterinary Department will be prepared on Army Form C. 397 in the following manner :—

The replies to questions 1 to 13 are in the first place to be filled in and signed by the Officers Commanding the station to which Veterinary Surgeons are attached, and when such Commanding Officer is the Inspecting General, his signature will also be added on 4th page.

The reports will then be forwarded to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle for reply to questions 14 to 25 and transfer to the District Staff Officer of the District concerned, whence they will be forwarded collectively to the Adjutant General.

Para. 342. The first two lines of clause XII are revised as follows :—

"The following fees will be paid by an officer joining a class under this para., as well as by an officer who undergoes the equitation course under para. 343."

The correction to para. 1110, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, published in G. O. 9* of 1889, having already appeared in G.O. 2† of 1889, should be expunged from G. O. 9.*

* S G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 31. † S.G.O. No. 10 of 1889, page 16.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

Para. 1140. *For* the full stop at end of para., *substitute* a semicolon and *add* the following sentence:—"And it must be clearly understood that all spirituous liquors, &c., and articles of hospital diet, mentioned in this para. declared unfit for issue to soldiers, are also unfit for sale to the public.

Para. 1311 is *revised* as follows. "The examination in field fortification will be chiefly practical; an officer of Royal Engineers, if possible not under the rank of Captain, will be added to the Board for that examination to assist in conducting the practical part of it.

Para. 1314. *For* "on the second Friday in January and July" *read* "on the first Monday in May and November."

Para. 1315. *For* "1st December or 1st June" *read* "1st April or 1st October."

Para. 1393 as amended by General Order 1* of 1888.

In lines 5 and 6, *for* the words "previous twelve months" *read* "previous Official year."

*Expunge* last three lines and *substitute* "forward them direct to the Director, Army Remount Department, who will prepare an abstract statement for submission to the Adjutant General.

Add the following as para. 1493-A:—

The following is the uniform to be worn by British regimental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men on field service and at camps of exercise:

BRITISH TROOPS.

*Regimental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men of corps and departments.*

*Coat*—Khaki drill of the pattern laid down for officers in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII; but the following modifications may be made regimentally:—

The yoke and sleeve buttons may be omitted.

* S.G.C. No. 12 of 1888, page 30.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

The following points must be adhered to:—

(*a*) looseness round the shoulders and chest:

(*b*) the waist must be drawn in by an inside belt or otherwise;

(*c*) the position and size of the pockets, and that they be on both sides; and

(*d*) that the right hand pocket be a double one; the inner portion of which is to be used for holding the "first dressing" on field service.

*Abbreviated titles and departmental distinctive letters as laid down for officers in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII.*

*Trousers*—Khaki drill.

*N.B.*—Highland corps will wear coats of the Highland pattern and trews.

*Buttons*—Regulation patterns.

*Putties*—Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Artillery and the Ordnance Department—blue, woollen; all other corps and Departments—Khaki, woollen.

*Boots*—Ankle.

*Helmet*—Regulation, with khaki cover (spikes and chains will not be worn unless specially ordered. The zinc button covered with khaki will be used instead of the spike, and men of mounted corps will wear leather chin straps).

*Cap*—Regimental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men—Regulation.

Departmental non-commissioned officers and men as prescribed for warrant officers in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII.

*Sword and belt*—Regulation.

*Havresack*—Regulation.

*Water bottle*—Regulation.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

*Medals* will not be worn with khaki uniform, but the medal ribbons will be either worn on a bar, or stitched on the coat.

*Great-coats*—Regulation.

---

No. 60.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, Veterinary :—

Para. 19 (*a*) add *after* "cavalry" in 3rd line, and Viceroy's Body Guard."

Para. 33. *Insert* the following as a second clause :—

The inspection reports on the horses of His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard will be submitted as follows :—

One copy direct to the Military Secretary to Viceroy.

One copy to Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India."

Para. 59. *Expunge.* Not necessary in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, Veterinary.

Para. 84. *Cancelled.* Not required ; the subjects are fully reported on in periodical inspection reports.

Para. 104. *Add* the following as a new para. :—

104 K. The horses of His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard will be inspected periodically at Dehra Dun and Calcutta, as the case may be, by a Veterinary officer in a similar manner to those of Bengal Cavalry.

The reports in this case will be submitted to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Lower Circle, as follows :—

Monthly reports in duplicate, one for Military Secretary to Viceroy and one for Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Lower Circle.

Quarterly reports—in triplicate.

One for Military Secretary to Viceroy, one for Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India, and one for Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Lower Circle.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

Para 185. *Add* the following as a second clause :—

"The above supply will be packed in the medicine chests which are kept in hospitals for the purpose of accompanying regiments and batteries on the line of march, to camps of exercise, on field service, &c. On arrival of corps at their destination, the chests will be handed over to the hospital at that station and will be brought on the equipment list (295). Their contents will be disposed of as directed in para. 186.

Officers in charge of these chests will be responsible that they are always in good and serviceable condition so as to avoid any delay in issue when a regiment or battery is ordered to march.

Para. 205. Dele "European" in 5th line, and "Native permanent establishment" in 9th. *Add* the following note to this para. :—

*Note.*—"In Madras, Regiments of Native Cavalry will supply a proportion of the permanent establishment for Veterinary hospitals."

Para. 225 *Add* after "Examination" in 3rd and 4th lines," for the grades of Shoeing Smith Sergeant Farrier."

Para. 274. Reconstructed as follows :—

"Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons are authorised to sanction on emergencies any special requirements in Bazar Veterinary medicines in excess of the prescribed scale. In such cases, emergent indents, prepared in triplicate and fully explaining the necessity for the requirements in each copy will be forwarded for approval to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle who will forward the originals to the Commissariat Department for compliance and the duplicates to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, who will admit the charges when brought forward and refer any doubtful cases to the Controller of Military Accounts for instruction."

Para 312. Line 5th *for* "destroyed by order of a casting Committee" substitute "cast and destroyed."

Appendix IV (revised by G. O. * 10 of 1889).

---

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 39.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

*After* "Bleeding cans, zinc, graduated" under the heading "necessaries" *enter* the following :—

| Article. | Chief Hospital or Native Cavalry regiment. | Branch Hospital. | Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chests (Medicine) | One pair (Nos. 1 and 2) per regiment and one chest (No. 2) per Battery of Field and Horse Artillery. | One pair (Nos. 1 and 2) per regiment and one chest (No. 2) per Battery of Field and Horse Artillery. | One pair (Nos. 1 and 2). | One pair (Nos. 1 and 2). |

Index, page 71.

*Omit* "Annual reports, submission of, by Veterinary Surgeons 84."

Index, page 72. Chests, medicine, *after* "295" *add* "185."

Index, page 74. *After* "Inspection of horses of dealers." &c., *insert* "Inspection of horses of Viceroy's Body Guard—19 A, 33, 104 k."

G. O. 42—*contd.*

Index, page 75. Medicine chests, *after* "295" *add* "185."

Index, page 76. *Omit* "Pay bills of Veterinary Surgeons 59."

Index, page 77. *Omit* "Reports (annual), submission of, by Veterinary Surgeons 84" and *insert* "Report on horses of Viceroy's Body Guard 19 A, 33, 104 K." after "reports by Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, &c., 34-35."

---

No. 62.

**Drill and Instruction—Garrison.**—With reference to A. O. 133 of 1889, the following Regulations for the Examination in Range-finding of officers of the Royal Artillery are promulgated for information and guidance.

2. The Examinations will be held in India during the first week in April and the last week in October, under the orders of General Officers Commanding Districts.

3. General Officers Commanding will forward to the Office of the Inspector General of Artillery in India, Simla, as soon as possible after the examination, the result thereof on Form I or Form II, as the case may be.

4. The following form duly filled in will be enclosed in the sealed envelope referred to in the "N. B." at foot of Forms I and II:—

*Practical Examination in Range-finding.*

| Rank. | Distinguishing number. | Name. | Battery. | Place and date of Examination. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

G. O. 42—*contd.*

## EXAMINATION IN RANGE-FINDING.

### ROYAL ARTILLERY.

1. In addition to the requirements laid down in Army Order 440 of 1888, which will be satisfied by replies to questions in Examination papers, every Captain and Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery will be required, within 12 months of joining a battery, to pass a practical examination in the branch of range-finding proper to that battery.

2. Lieutenants will not be qualified for promotion till they have passed the examination, viz.:—

For Horse, Field, or Mountain Batteries—with the Watkin field range-finder or field telemeter.

For Garrison Batteries—with the Watkin depression range-finder,

with the following exceptions:—

(1.) Officers who have already passed in the same branch of range-finding.

(2.) Officers on active service.

(3.) Officers going through courses of instruction, or doing any military duty other than regimental—except at their own request.

(4.) Officers of Garrison Batteries quartered where there are no depression range-finders.

(5.) Officers of Horse, Field, or Mountain Batteries in possession of a certificate of the School of Range-Finding, Aldershot.

(6.) Officers who, on account of defective vision, are unable to take ranges. (These will have their cases separately considered.)

3. Examinations in range-finding will be held twice a year at home and abroad, in every district in which Officers have to be examined. These examinations will be carried out at home in the months of May and September; abroad, at such times as the General Officer Commanding may direct.

They will be conducted by a Board consisting, when practicable, of a Field Officer of the Royal Artillery as President, and two other Officers as members.

G. O. 42—*contd.*

4. The following directions are for the guidance of the Boards of Examination mentioned in para. 3:—

*Examination in Field Range-finding.*

A reliable instrument with complete equipment will be made use of.

The Officers to be examined will be taken to a piece of open and fairly even ground, commanding as extensive a view as possible of the surrounding country; and the Board will select three well-defined objects which can afterwards be identified on the map of the district, and are estimated to be between 1,500 and 3,000 yards distant. Each Officer will, in his turn, be required to find the ranges of the three objects respectively, doing the whole of the work himself (without the assistance of a No. 2), including the laying out of the sub-bases.

Fifteen minutes will be allowed for the entire operation, but the time occupied in taking each range will be noted.

Officers waiting their turn will be placed at some distance from the pickets and not allowed to communicate with those who are at work or have finished.

The result will be entered in Form I, and forwarded as in the case of other examinations in subject (*e*).

*Examination in use of the Depression Range-finder.*

A reliable instrument will be made use of.

Each Officer under examination will, in turn, be required to set up and level the range-finder, and find the height above the water. A datum distance will be given to enable him to do this.

He will then take two series of observations of a boat moving in the water at a rate of about 3 knots an hour. Each series will consist of 10 observations at half minute intervals. There will be at least 5 minutes allowed between the two series to allow of re-levelling, &c., if necessary.

The ranges taken are not to exceed 150 times the vertical base.

The true distances will be ascertained by position-finder if available; otherwise, by the mean readings of two other depression range-finders worked independently by experienced observers.

The results will be recorded in Form II, and forwarded as in the case of other examinations in subject (*e*).

## FORM I.

For Recording Results of Examination in Field Range-finding.

Place_____ Date_____.

| Distinguishing number of Officer examined. | Number and mark of instrument used. | Description of object observed. | Ranges taken. | | Time. | True range. | | Nature of ground from which the range was taken. | Remarks by Board. Weather, wind, light, &c. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Range. Yards. | Base. Yards. | Min. Sec. | Distance. Yards. | How determined. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

N.B.—Sealed envelope, containing name of Officer under examination, to be attached to this form.

Signature of President of Board.

## FORM II.

For Recording Results of Examination in use of Depression Range-finder.

Place_____ Date_____.

| Distinguishing number of Officer examined | Number and letter of instrument. | Height in feet above mean tide. | Object | Ranges taken. | | | | How true distances were determined. | Remarks by Board. Weather, wind, light, &c. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1st Series. | | 2nd Series. | | | |
| | | | | Observations. Yards. | True distance. Yards. | Observations. Yards. | True distance. Yards. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

N.B.—Sealed envelope, containing name of Officer under examination to be attached to this form when filled up.

_____

Signature of President.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—COTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*16th August* 1889.

**No. 43.—Forms.**—With reference to G. O. C. No. 313 of 1889, page 225, it is notified that India Army Form 134. "Adjutant's Muster Roll" has been introduced and that copies can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

2. The form will be taken into use at once by Regiments of British Cavalry and Battalions of British Infantry.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

*Erratum.*— In line 9 of Bengal G. O. 62 of 1889, republished in Madras S. G. O. No. 42 of 1889, page 151, against the word "India" *insert* an asterisk and *add* the following as a foot-note: "* Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Ootacamund."

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*30th August* 1889.

**No. 44.—Ward Orderlies—Medical Department.**—The Government of India have decided that the Ward Servants enlisted under S. G. O. No. 80 of 1888, should in future be designated "Ward Orderlies."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*6th September* 1889.

**No. 45.—Lawrence Asylums—Fees.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India has ruled that the following revised scale of fees payable by soldiers on account of their children at Lawrence Military Asylums in India is applicable to the Asylum at Ootacamund.

2. The revised scale which will have effect from the 1st July 1889, is intended to apply only to soldiers *who are not serving regimentally*. The fees do not affect the subsistence allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per mensem which will continue to be admissible under existing regulations:—

| Income. | Rate per Child. | Rs. |
|---|---|---|
| Rs. 60 to 80 ... | 1st child ... | 9 |
| | 2nd ,, ... | 6 |
| | 3rd ,, ... | 3 |
| | 4th ,, ... | free. |
| Rs. 80 to 100... | 1st ,, ... | 12 |
| | 2nd ,, ... | 8 |
| | 3rd ,, ... | 5 |
| | 4th ,, ... | free. |
| Rs. 100 to 150 | 1st ,, ... | 15 |
| | 2nd ,, ... | 10 |
| | 3rd ,, ... | 8 |
| | 4th ,, ... | free. |
| Rs. 150 to 200 | 1st ,, ... | 18 |
| | 2nd ,, ... | 15 |
| | 3rd ,, ... | 10 |
| | 4th ,, ... | 6 |
| Rs. 200 and upwards | 1st ,, ... | 20 |
| | 2nd ,, ... | 18 |
| | 3rd ,, ... | 15 |
| | 4th ,, ... | 12 |

*pl*

**No. 46.—Pay and Allowances—Taxes.**—With reference to Special India Army Circulars, dated the 28th June 1889. (Pay and Allowances—Income Tax) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify for general information that in future Departmental and Regimental Officers must at all times have in their possession serviceable tentage suitable to the requirements for peace or for field service.

2. Provided that this is the case, no more exact definition of their camp equipage need be given in the certificate required by para. 2 of the India Army Circular referred to above; but it must be clearly understood that for field service, the provisions of the field service equipment tables will be rigidly enforced.

3. The question of the suitability of camp equipage in the possession of officers will be left to the judgment of Heads of Departments and General Officers Commanding Districts.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*13th September* 1889.

**No. 47.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Form C-2108. "Annual Confidential Report on Army Schoolmasters." Will be supplied at 3 copies per Regiment or Battalion and 6 per Royal Artillery District, annually.

" " C-2109. "Extracts from Confidential Report on Army Schoolmasters." Will be supplied at 3 copies per Regiment or Battalion and 6 per Royal Artillery District, annually.

The above forms will be taken into use at once.

2. The following have been revised :—

Army Form B-2056. "Proceedings on transfer to Army Reserve." To be taken into use for next trooping season, the old stock being destroyed.

India Army Form 108. "Return showing probable requirements of British Corps to complete established strength during ensuing trooping season." Old stock to be destroyed.

3. The above forms can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

4. The following have been cancelled :—

Army Form B- 191. "Return of Military offenders, monthly."

" " N-1474. "Company Balance Sheet and Cash Accounts (Pay Sergeant's Cash Account), monthly."

G. O. 47—*concld.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form N-1498. | "Troop, Battery or Company Muster Roll." | This form is superseded by India Army Form 134, and the stock on hand should be destroyed. |
| ,, ,, N-1529. | "Balance Sheet and Cash Account Royal Artillery." | Old stock to be used up." |

---

**No. 48.—Forms.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 43 of 1889, page 156, it is notified that copies of India Army Form 134, will be issued in the proportion of 10 copies per annum per Regiment or Battalion.

---

**No. 49.—Establishments Regimental—Compensation for dearness of food.**—The Government of India have decided that men hereafter enlisting as Puckallies and Bhistis in British and Native regiments, and Batteries of Royal Artillery, will not be allowed compensation for dearness of provisions as "fighting men" but as "followers."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*20th September* 1889.

**No. 50.—Forms.**—Copies of India Army Form 39, "Nominal Roll of Staff Officers" are no longer required in the Quarter Master General's Department. The words "and to the Quarter Master General" will therefore be struck out of the note at the foot of the form, pending a reprint.

**No. 51.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*1st August* 1889.

No. 66.

**Adjutant's Muster Rolls.**—With reference to the orders marginally noted, it is notified for information that, under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, all regiments and battalions of British Cavalry and Infantry stationed in India are to render to the War Office half-yearly muster rolls to be dated 31st March and 30th September.

War Office Army Order No. 230, dated 1st June 1888.
* G.O.C.C., dated 29th November 1888, page 515.
† G.O.C.C., dated 26th January 1889, page 35.

For this purpose the form of late Army Form N 1497A. is to be adhered to, and this form of return will be introduced‡ as "India Army Form 134, Adjutant's Muster Roll."

The musters are to be held monthly as heretofore, but the rolls are to be despatched to the War Office half-yearly only.

As the space in the form of return is too limited to admit of six months' musters being included in one form of book, they will be prepared in two quarterly rolls.

* G.O.C. No. 561 of 1888, pages 351 and 352.
† G.O.C. No. 78 of 1889, page 43.
‡ The form has been introduced in S.G.O. No. 43 of 1889.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

No. 67.

**Army Regulations.**—The following corrections and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII:

Para. 158 is expunged.

Para. 162.—Add the words "unless when leaving for England or the Colonies."

Para. 163.—Dele "A" in the first line and insert "for another."

Para. 165 is reconstructed as follows:

"In the case of a corps leaving for another Presidency two copies of the Committee Report on school stores to be taken are to be sent to the Director, who will, after necessary check, retain one copy in his office and despatch the other to the Director of that Presidency."

Add the following as para. 165A:

"On a corps leaving for England or the Colonies all school books and materials, except those for the sewing school, will be left at the station in charge of an officer to be detailed by the Officer Commanding the station. Lists of the whole of the materials should be prepared in duplicate on Bengal Form 444 and Army Form L 1377, one copy of each being forwarded to the Director through the General Officer Commanding and the other placed with the materials."

---

No. 69.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 138. *Dele.*

Para. 155.—At the end of para. *add*—"In the Bengal Army rolls of native officers and non-commissioned officers recommended for promotion should be accompanied by a slip with the names of the men recommended for advancement, as well as those in succession to whom they are to be promoted, written in the vernacular."

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 890, clause (*a*)—*Dele* the words "as Paymaster" in line 2, and *insert* "Adjutant" *for* "Paymaster" in line 8.

Clause (*c*).—Insert under "*Public Money*":

Hutting money (Infantry),
Clothing and Half Mounting Fund (Infantry),
Lead and Cartridge case Fund.

For "*Private money*" substitute "*Regimental money*," and under that head add—

Forage Fund (Cavalry);
Stoppage, Store or Necessaries Fund (Cavalry),
Line Fund (Cavalry);
Arms and Accoutrements Fund (Cavalry);
Horse Fund (Cavalry);
Recreation, Rifle or other Regimental Funds;

Clause (*d*).—In lines 3 and 7, *for* "Paymaster" *substitute* "Adjutant."

Clause (*g*).—*Omit* "or under the immediate authority of the commanding officer."

Clause (*h*).—*Substitute* a period for the comma after the word "account" second line; and expunge rest of clause and insert instead—

"No advances of pay should be made to officers or soldiers other than such as are authorized by the regulations either from public or regimental money."

Clause (*j*).—In the second line, *after* the word "all" *insert* "public monies and."

*Add* at end of the clause—

"also *all advances* from any of the funds or monies of the regiment, whether Government or regimental. The report to be forwarded to the head quarters of the district for the inspection of the General Officer Commanding.

"The Committee will record in their report that they have examined the several Bank pass Books, and state whether they find the Bank balances as entered in the regimental fund account books to agree therewith or otherwise."

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 924. *Add* "(applicable to Bombay)."

Para. 1097, is reconstructed as follows:

"The Adjutant when appointed will be a subaltern and will vacate his appointment after five years tenure."

Para. 1177 (*d*).—In line 2, *after* "Benares" *add* "Cherat."

Para. 1516. In lists given for Cavalry, Infantry and "Queen's own" Sappers and Miners, under the sub-headings "Trumpeters," "Drummers" and "Buglers" place a ‡ opposite "Canteen" and foot of pages 290 and 291 insert the following:

"‡ Or, if preferred, set of dishes as for other ranks,"

Para. 1677.—*Dele* the last clause from the words "and in the case" to the end, and substitute "In the case of men of the Public and Military Works Departments this certificate will be sent to the Examiner of Accounts who audits the non-commissioned officer's pay or to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Branch."

Para. 1682.—*Dele* the last three lines.

Para. 1683 is reconstructed as follows:

"In the case of men employed under the Public and Military Works Departments the certificates are to be prepared by the Examiner of Accounts who audits the men's pay and sent by him to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Inspector General of Military Works, or the Local Governments concerned, for transmission to the Secretary of State."

Para. 2569.—Insert the following before the last clause:

"Casualties in action are to be reported by officers commanding corps and detachments on Army Form B 103 in duplicate; one copy to be sent to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Brigade, or officer commanding the station, to accompany the despatches, and the other copy to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces."

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 2572 is expunged and the following substituted:

Para. 2572.—Whenever a British officer or soldier is killed or wounded in action or in the performance of duty on active service, the General or other officer commanding the force will, without delay, report the fact by "urgent" telegram *direct* to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, care being taken that all necessary details as to date and place are accurately specified, as also the corps and names in full of both officers and men, together with the rank and regimental numbers of the latter.

In the case of wound casualties it is to be reported whether the wounds are dangerous, severe or slight. When, however, immediate information regarding the nature of wounds, regimental numbers, &c., cannot be afforded, the reason is to be distinctly stated in the telegraphic report—a supplementary report, also by "urgent" telegram being sent as soon after as possible with all the necessary information. When the wounds are dangerous, further reports by telegram should only be made when the progress of the patient is not satisfactory.

Duplicates of the telegraphic reports referred to above are to be sent "deferred" to the Adjutant General, Army Head Quarters.

Para. 2572 (*a*)—Particulars similar to those given in the preceding paragraph will, in the case of casualties amongst native officers and soldiers, be reported by deferred telegram to the Adjutant General, Army Head Quarters, only.

Para. 2576.—Under the heading "half yearly" expunge the following entry which was made by G. O. 9† of 1889:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| * Muster Roll (battery, troop, or company. | Under-Secretary of State for War, War Office, London. | 1st January and 1st July. | Army Form N 1498. |

and substitute the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| * Adjutants Muster Roll (Cavalry and Infantry). | Under Secretary of State for War, War Office, London. | 31st March and 30th September. | India Army Form 134. |

† S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 2574.—Under "Monthly," against "Nominal roll of General, Staff and unemployed officers" in the column "to whom sent" *expunge* the words "and to Quarter Master General."

Para. 2580.—.—Under "Monthly," against "return of General Staff Officers and officers doing general duty," *expunge* the entry in the column "to whom sent" and substitute the word "ditto."

Para. 2680.—*Expunge* the last six lines commencing "All proceedings of such Committees," and *substitute* the following:

"All proceedings of such Committees are to be submitted direct to the Local Government or Administration, under whose orders the examination is held; the Local Government or Administration will then forward for publication in G. O. C. C. the names of any military officers not in civil employment who have passed the examination successfully."

---

No. 70.

**Discharge Regulations.**—The following alterations are made to the "Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India";

Para. 20, page 8, clause IV.—Expunged.

The column "Return of Military offenders, Army Form B191" in the schedule of documents at page 17, is expunged.

Para. 49 (*d*), page 27, *for* the word "six" in lines one and four, *read* "seven."

---

No. 71. (Quarter Master General.)

**Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—The following orders regarding the inspection of regiments and batteries of garrison and British mountain artillery by the Inspectors of Army Signalling for the future are published for the information of those concerned.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

2. The examinations will be conducted in the manner laid down in the manual of Army Signalling and the results will be recorded on the accompanying Army Form B $\frac{225}{\text{modified}}$.

3. An additional test on the heliograph, similar to that on the small flag will be carried out. Each signaller will send and read test messages on the heliograph; thus the value of the regimental signallers, when working together with the heliograph, will be tested.

4. In order that credit may be given for good sending on the flag, when being tested in sending and reading in pairs, an interval of not less than half a mile should separate opposite pairs of signallers. The same interval should be observed when passing a test message through a transmitting station, and in reading the messages sent by an Assistant Instructor on the flag.

5. The heliograph test will be carried out as follows: The signallers will be divided into two parties. The interval between the parties to be arranged by the Inspector and Regimental Instructor. Each signaller will send two test messages which will be read by a signaller of the opposite party. The better of the two messages will be credited. When the signallers of the party have all sent, they will each read two messages sent by each of the signallers of the opposite party.

6. In both flag and heliograph test in pairs, the test messages must be read out to the sender. No reading off the card will be permitted. This rule does not apply to the test messages sent by an Assistant Instructor on heliograph, flag and lamp.

7. All corps must be examined with lamps to qualify for prizes. For the present the Inspectors will take round with them lamps for the purposes of this examination.

8. The Assistant Instructor will send four test messages on the heliograph in the same manner as laid down in the Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling for flag and lamp. Each signaller will thus read two messages, the better of the two being credited to him. All messages sent faster than one minute being reckoned as one minute.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

9. No regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry whose figure of merit is below 535, and no battery of artillery whose figure of merit is below 525, will be considered to have attained the satisfactory standard of efficiency referred to in para. 39, clause 141, Army Circulars, India, 1888.

10. All corps marked in the Inspection Return as V. I. (very inaccurate) will be disqualified for *any* prize irrespective of their figure of merit, or efficiency of individuals.

11. Corps and batteries which do not bring forward the established number of signallers will not be classified, and will be disqualified from participation in any of the prizes.

12. The degree of accuracy will be computed from the combined results of the reading of the test messages sent on heliograph and flag, by an Assistant Instructor.

13. The individual prize of Rs. 10 will be awarded to each efficient signaller within the recognized establishment in each classified regiment or battery, provided he is not entitled to a higher prize and that his regiment or battery is not classed as V. I. (very inaccurate).

To prove himself efficient a signaller must show that he can send correctly on flag lamp and heliograph at the standard rate and be able to read accurately at that rate. He must also thoroughly understand the mode of signalling a service message.

14. Inspectors will record the names of efficient signallers in each corps, and forward them to the officers commanding the corps inspected, through General Officers Commanding Districts as soon as possible after the inspection, entering the *number* qualified to obtain the Rs 10 prize in the column showing number of efficient signallers in Army Form B $\frac{225}{\text{modified}}$, opposite the regiment or battery.

15. The attention of officers commanding regiments and batteries is specially directed to the provisions of para. 12, Army Circulars, India, clause 141 of 1888, which refers to the selection of intelligent and properly educated men for instruction in signalling. Every man should be tested in writing from dictation, by the Regimental Instructor, before joining a class of Instruction.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

16. The holders of signalling appointments are to be struck off regimental duty when employed with a class of instruction or on brigade practice, *vide* Queen's Regulations, section VII, para. 193.

They should also as far as possible, be excused all duties and parades interfering with the supervision of signalling practice.

17. The system of instruction is detailed in the Manual of Instruction, 1888, pages 29 to 32. Regimental Instructors will be careful that no station work is undertaken until the men under instruction can send and read at the standard rate. Very careful supervision should be exercised in the preliminary stages of instruction to prevent men acquiring a bad style of using the flag.

A particular style once adopted is generally adhered to. This applies equally to all instruments.

18. Regimental Instructors should insist on the "rules to be observed by signal parties" as laid down at page 55 of the Manual of Instruction, 1888, being rigidly observed during practice. When these rules are disregarded rapid and accurate signalling is impossible.

19. Regimental Instructors should, preparatory to the Annual Inspection, put the signallers of their respective corps frequently through the several prescribed tests for the examination. They should carefully drill the signallers in accordance with the instructions contained in pages 78 to 81, Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling, 1888, and in this General Order. Great care should be taken that accuracy of reading and good signalling are not sacrificed to speed.

20. The officer appointed Brigade Instructor (*vide* para. 19, Army Circulars, India, clause 141 of 1888) should be thoroughly competent to conduct brigade practices.

21. Regimental Instructors should, whenever possible, attend brigade practice and act under the orders of the Brigade Instructor, who will explain the practices, or the general idea, he wishes carried out. None but signallers thoroughly up to regimental standard should take part in brigade practice.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

22. As the reading capabilities of signallers vary considerably, it will be the duty of the Brigade Instructor to see that the rate of sending is made to conform to the reading powers of the reader. Time is lost when words have to be continually repeated.

23. Brigade Instructors should vary the practices as much as possible, and the following might with advantage be carried out in addition to the usual practice of transmitting messages through a chain of fixed stations:

(A) Taking up and extending a line of communication.

(B) A strong brigade signal station should be established for the purpose of—

(1) Transmitting messages received from divisional headquarters to outlying portions of the brigade. When the brigade is intact, orderlies should be employed in conveying messages received at the brigade signal station for the several units of the brigade.

(2) Forwarding to a divisional signal station information received from the outposts of the brigade.

(3) Receiving information from signal parties supposed to be attached to scouts moving at a distance of from 2 to 4 miles to the front.

(C) Keeping up communication between two or more columns advancing simultaneously by different roads on an objective point. For this purpose elevated positions, if available, in view of each other and of the roads traversed by the advancing columns, should be occupied as stations.

(D) At night, if lamps are available, sending messages from head quarters to, and receiving messages from, each unit of the brigade (including hospital, veterinary, commissariat, &c).

24. Each brigade and regiment must be assigned a short distinctive call signal.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

## ARMY SIGNALLING.

*As in Army Form B* $\frac{225}{\textit{Modified}}$.

| Order. | Corps. | No. of signallers examined. | No. of supernumeraries. | SMALL FLAG. | | | | Percentage of letters read correctly. | HELIO-GRAPH. | | SMALL FLAG. | | HELIO-GRAPH. | | LAMP. | | Figure of merit. | Degree of accuracy. | No. of efficient signallers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *In pairs.* | | | Through a transmitting station. | | *In pairs.* | | *Sent by Assistant Instructor.* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Maximum. | Minimum. | Average rate of sending. | | | Average rate of sending. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | Rate of sending. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | Rate of sending. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | Rate of sending. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

G. O. 51—*contd.*

No. 72.

**Drill and Instruction.**—In "Statement II" of G. O. 11* of 1889, the following stores will be transferred from the column of "Stores supplied by the Ordnance Department" to that headed "Stores supplied by the Military Works Department."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Timber, deodar. | Braces | $14' \times 9'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ or $2''$ |
| | Ledgers | $14' \times 6'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ or $2''$ |
| | Standards | $12' \times 8'' \times 4'$ |
| | Transoms | $12' \times 9'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ or $3''$ |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Timber spar bridging, deodar. | Diagonals | $16' \times 3''$ or $4''$ diam. |
| | Ledgers | $16' \times 4''$ diam. |
| | Standards | $15' \times 6''$ diam. |
| | Transoms | $14' \times 8''$ diam. |

Timber (deodar) or as may be available—$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch plank.

Chesses, 10′ long, 12″ wide.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Timber deodar. | Road bearers | 15″ to 20″ long, 6″ diam. |
| | Shore transoms | $12'' \times 5''$ diam. |

Under the heading "for hasty demolition,":

*For*—

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gun-cotton slabs | ... | ... | ... | lbs. | ... | 15 |
| ,, ,, discs | ... | ... | ... | | ... | 5 |

*Read*—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gun-cotton, wet, slabs two perforation, $6\frac{1}{8}'' \times 6\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. | No. | ... | 10 |
| ,, ,, dry used as primers, discs, one perforation $1\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$, 2 ozs. | ,, | ... | 24 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, ... $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$, 1 oz. | ,, | ... | 32 |

* S. G. O. No. 16 of 1889, pages 46 and 47.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

No. 73.

**Drill and Instruction.**—Referring to Army Order 127, dated War Office, the 1st March 1889, the following corrections and additions will be made in the "Infantry Drill, 1889":

Page 41, after line 6 in margin, insert "or *Right—Form.*"

Page 56, line 5, for "," substitute ";".

Page 57, after line 13, insert "A squad moving to a flank in file may be ordered to *Form Fours.* On the word *Fours*, the rear rank will incline from the front rank by a lengthened step in the diagonal direction, the left files moving to their places in fours, the right files marking time 2 paces."

Page 58, line 5 from bottom, for "*Form*" substitute "*Reform.*"

Page 66, after line 6 in margin, insert "*Number.*"

Page 66, line 3 from bottom, after "rank" insert "the leading man (or the second man if there is an incomplete file in the right half company) halting and fronting as the right-hand man, rear rank, of the left half company, the next man forming in front of him, and so on."

Page 72, line 5 from bottom, after "line" insert "the left guide will step up in line with the rear rank and"

Page 75, lines 13 and 14 in margin, dele "(*Company—Halt, Right—Dress*)."

Page 76, line 6 from bottom, dele "Plate VIII., Fig. 1."

Page 76, line 4 from bottom, dele, "the word COMPANY being substituted for the word *Squad* in the command.

Page 78, line 5, after "markers" insert "Subalterns will remain with their half-companies."

Page 83, line 1 in margin, for "*Slope*" substitute "*Slope* (or *Trail*)."

Page 83, after line 3 in margin, insert "LEFT—DRESS."

Page 83, line 5, after "*Slope*" add "(or *Trail*)."

Page 83, line 7 in margin, dele "(*or* SWORDS)."

Page 84, line 1, for first line substitute "2nd point, it will form fours right at that point, during which ranks will be changed (on the march) by the captain and supernumeraries running round the flanks; wheel."

Page 84, line 9, after "*Slope*" add "(or *Trail*)."

*ul*

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Page 85, line 6, after "*Column*" insert "*or Quarter Column.*"

Page 85, line 14, dele "and dress."

Page 85, line 15, after "guides;" insert "the company will then be ordered to dress by the captain."

Page 109, lines 12, 13, and 14 in margin, dele "*No.* 1, *Halt, Right—Dress, Eyes—Front.*"

Page 110, line 16 in margin, substitute "*Right*" for "*Left.*"

Page 111, line 5 in margin. insert "COMPANIES" before "RIGHT—FORM."

Page 118, line 2 in margin, for "No.——" substitute "No. 1."

Page 125, lines 18 and 19, for "the right" substitute "a flank."

Page 149, line 9, after "formed" insert "on a central company."

Page 150, line 14 insert after "*From Quarter Column,*" "(An exceptional formation, only to be resorted to in case of emergency)."

Page 150, line 4 from bottom, substitute "front" or "leading."

Page 150, last two lines, to read "front and rear; bayonets will be unfixed, and the side faces will be turned about."

Page 151, line 6 in margin, dele "QUARTER."

Page 151, line 12, substitute "front" for "leading."

Page 151, for line 17, substitute "ordered to halt and front by the guides, and the companies will then be ordered to dress by their"

Page 152, lines 4, 5, and 6 in margin, for "*No.*——*Right about—Turn,*" substitute "——FACE, RIGHT ABOUT—TURN." Lines 4 and 5 dele "by the captain."

Page 158, General Rule V., No. 2, at end of paragraph insert "If no distance is named each battalion will follow the battalion which precedes it at a distance equal to its front plus the interval between battalions."

Page 161, dele General Rule X., and add to General Rule X, page 363, "except in those cases where it is absolutely necessary that orders should be conveyed with rapidity."

Page 173, line 21, for "point of appui," substitute "right marker of No. 3 battalion."

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Page 188, line 6 from bottom, insert "of the" after "those."

Page 188, line 5 from bottom, insert "," between "first" and "covering."

Page 195, after line 11, insert "and 1 corps battalion."

Page 233, under, "ADVANCED GUARD" of "A DIVISION," for "1 Battalion" insert "2 Battalions."

Page 233, footnote, insert "4" after "have."

Page 235, line 4 from bottom, after "may" insert "in exceptional circumstances;" dele "usefully" and "detached."

Page 263, line 7 for "smallest" substitute "smaller."

Page 265, last line but one, for "$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$" substitute "$\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$."

Page 288, line 7 from bottom, for "1 foot" substitute "15 inches."

Page 294, line 19, substitute "who" for "and."

Page 372, line 2 from bottom, for "800" substitute "1,000."

Page 372, line 3 from bottom, for "300" substitute "500."

Page 404, footnote, for "0·298" substitute "0·303;" for "140" substitute "115."

Page 438, after line 6 in margin, insert "LEFT—DRESS."

Page 438, line 9 in margin, dele "(*or* SWORDS)."

Page 438, last line in margin, for "RIGHT" substitute "LEFT."

Page 438, line 2 from bottom, after "2nd point" insert "(ranks being changed by the captains and supernumeraries running round the flanks)."

Page 439, lines 4 and 5 from bottom, dele "change flank when the battalion reaches the saluting base; they will"

Page 439, last line, dele "in his usual place" and substitute "1 pace;" after "of the" insert "centre of the"

Page 440, line 12, after "MANUAL" insert "AND FIRING."

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Page 446, line 7, after "double" insert "(ranks being changed by the captains and supernumeraries running round the flanks)."

Page 446, line 9, after "double" insert "on reaching the 1st point."

Page 474, dele "General Rule VII."

Page 475, dele "Plate XLIII."

Page 494, line 7 from bottom, dele "during the drill season."

Page 497, dele paragraphs headed "*Instruction in Artillery Exercise*" and "*Instruction in Field Works.*"

*Plates.*

Page 108, Plate X., the position of the Major and Adjutant giving points should be reversed.

Page 177, Plate XXII., the position of the Major and Adjutant giving points for the centre battalion should be reversed.

Page 231, Plate XXV., for "1 Battery R. H. A." substitute "1 Battery R. A."

Page 350, Plate XXXII., for "50 Rank and File" substitute "100 Rank and File."

Page 353, Plate XXXIII., for "50 Rank and File" substitute "100 Rank and File."

Page 356, Plate XXXIV., for "50 Rank and File" substitute "100 Rank and File."

Page 367, Plate XXXV., insert footnote, "Half (company) intervals are allowed for on the flanks of the two companies in the firing line."

---

No. 74.

**Musketry Instruction.**—The following alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887, referred to in Army Order 129, dated 1st March 1889, and those made by Army Order 267, dated 1st June 1889, are published for information and guidance:

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 129.

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 1 | 7 | *Add* "or at any other time." |
| 12 | 12 | 2 | *After* "in" *insert* the words "imparting instruction in aiming drill and in." |
| ... | ... | 14 | *After* "Exercise" *insert* "and Aiming Drill." |
| ... | ... | 19 | *After* "Exercise" *insert* "and Aiming Drill." |
| 13 | 14(*b*) | ... | *Add* "This ammunition can be expended in any practice, and at any time he may deem fit." |
| 15 | 21 | ... | *Add* "In the programme of Rifle meetings, it is essential that events of a warlike nature should find a place." |
| 24 | 31 | 7 | *Dele* "and." |
| ... | ... | 9 | *Add* "and (3) to prepare them for the more important field practices." |
| 25 | ... | 2 | *Insert* "used on service" *after* "fire." |
| | | | *After* "which" *insert* "to ensure efficacy." |
| ... | ... | 4 | *For* "and which include" *substitute* "including." |
| 67 | ... | ... | *For* section 19, the following will be substituted:— |

19. PREPARING FOR CAVALRY.

The recruits, having a thorough knowledge of the different modes of firing in the ranks, will now be practised in receiving Cavalry, as in company or battalion square, or in line.

*Cavalry.*

"*Prepare for—Cavalry.*"—If a company square, the second and fourth ranks will take a pace of 10 inches to the right front. The first and second ranks will then sink upon the right knee, (but without bringing the weight of the body on the heel,) and at the same time, place the butts of their rifles on the ground against the inside of their right

G. O. 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67—*contd.* | ... | ... | knees, guard to the right, with the muzzle slanting upwards so that the point of the bayonet (or sword) may be about the height of a horse's chest; the left hand to grasp the rifle firmly immediately above the lower band, the right hand to hold the small of the butt, the left arm to rest upon the thigh about 6 inches from the knee.<br>The third and fourth ranks will come to the "Ready Position" (the muzzles of the rifles to be sightly inclined upwards.)<br>If a company square with the two rear ranks turned about, or a Battalion square, or in line, the front ranks only will kneel as above directed, the rear ranks coming to the "Ready."<br><br>*Firing in Square.*<br>"—*Rounds, Independent firing—Ready*; *At——yards—Commence*; *Cease fire*; or *Fire a volley—Ready*; *At——yards—Present—Fire.*"—The rear ranks will proceed as before detailed, or if in company square the third rank will proceed as before detailed; the fourth rank raising the muzzles so that their rifles may point upwards at angle of 45°, resuming the "Ready Position" on the words "Cease Fire."<br>"*Kneeling rank or front kneeling rank*; *Fire a volley—Ready*; *At——yards—Present—Fire*; *Order arms.*"—This caution to be given should it be deemed necessary for the kneeling rank, or in the case of the company square, the *front* kneeling rank, to fire a volley.<br>"*Ready.*"—As before detailed, bringing the weight of the body on the right heel.<br>"*At——yards.*"—(As before detailed.)<br>"*Present.*"—As before detailed; then bring the rifle again to resist Cavalry."<br>"*Order arms.*"—(As before detailed.)<br>If considered expedient, the standing and kneeling ranks (and in company square the front standing and kneeling ranks) may fire volleys alternately, time being given between the rounds for the smoke to clear away.<br>In square, unless it is intended to fire from all faces of the square at once, the caution "—Face (or——Faces)" will precede the caution to fire. |

G. O 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | ... | ... | In figure 4 *for* the words "Prepare for Cavalry." the words "Company Square—Preparing for Cavalry," will be substituted. |
| 71 | ... | ... | In section 20, line 2, *for* "Field Exercise" *read* "Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| 72 | ... | ... | In section 21 lines 3 and 4, the following will be substituted :<br><br>"Full details are given in Part X., section 20, Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| 107 | 124(*b*) | 15 | *For* "Army Medical Department" *substitute* "Medical Staff Corps." |
| 117 | 150 | 10 | *Insert* "more important" after the second "the" |
| 128 | 158(*i*) | 3 | *For* "; such" *substitute* " such as previous to an assault; the." |
| 129 | 159 (*a*) | ... | *To read*, "Targets, *see* page 127." |
| 130 | 159 (*f*) | 4 | *Add* "The object of this fire is more fully entered into in Part VI., section 2, Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| ... | 159 (*g*) | 7 | *Dele* the words within the brackets. |
| 131 | 161 | 3 | *Dele* from "except" to end, and *substitute*"; marking as in '*a*' practice." |
| 137 | 165 (*g*) | ... | *To read*, "*Object of the practice.*—To reconnoitre the country in their front, to feel for the enemy or clear the way for the troops advancing, and protect them from being too closely pressed either in flank, front or rear, or harassed if obliged to retreat; to conceal the disposition and manœuvres of their own troops, guard them against surprise, and watch the movements of the enemy." |
| 137 | 165 (*h*) | 2 | *Place* "and" before "as." |
| ... | 165 (*h*) | 3 | *For* "Field Exercise" *read* "Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| ... | ... | 4 | *Insert* "rank or group" *after* "file." |

G. O. 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ... | (*i*) | ... | *To read*, "As it is undesirable to lay down any specific distances at which halts are to be made, the section advancing from beyond 450 yards will, when within that distance, halt and fire at any spot in the intervals of the advance. Five rounds will be fired in the advance, and five rounds when retiring, and be equally spread over the whole distance. The retirement will be carried out in a similar manner and will be made under cover of the fire of the files, rank, or group named." |
| 139 | 167(*i*) | 6 | *Insert* after the first "rounds"; on the command "advance." |
| ... | ... | 7 | *Insert* before the second "run," and on the command "Retire." |
| ... | (*k*) | ... | *To read*, "Care must be taken that the men keep together, and that they remain in the position in which they fired until they receive the command to advance or retire." |
| 141 | 168 (*e*) | ... | *To read*, "*Position.*—The practice should be executed in 'any military position' the officer commanding may direct; but when 500 yards is approached, the men should be ordered to either kneel or sit, except when the ground is very open and devoid of cover, in which case the lying down position is permissible. If the nature of the ground affects the view of the targets, the men may fire standing." |
| ... | 168 (*i*) | 2 | *After* "commander" *insert* "(assisted by another non-commissioned officer)." |
| 141 | 168 (*k*) | ... | *To read*, "The rounds will be fired as follows:<br>Eight rounds in volleys from 600 yards, to about 150 yards, and two rounds in independent firing at 150 yards.<br>The three first volleys to be fired by the *section* at 600, 560 and 520 yards, after which the line having made a momentary halt at about 480 yards, the left *half-section* will be directed to fire a volley, the right *half-section* will then rush 40 yards to the front, and halt on the words 'fire a volley' from its commander; the men will then prepare to deli- |

G. O. 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141—*contd.* | 168(*k*) | .. | ver a volley; and the command 'Fire' from their *half-section* commander will be the signal for the left *half-section* to align themselves with those in front. In this manner the attack will progress, the right *half-section* always leading, until about 150 yards is reached, when the commander will give the order to the *Section*—'Two rounds independent Firing, Commence.' The officer superintending will then blow his whistle as a signal to fix bayonets or swords, in readiness to join the second line, presumed to be now passing through the firing line for the assault on the enemy's position." |
| 145 | 173(*a*) | 5 | *For* "Field Exercise" *read* "Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| 146 | 175(*a*) | 12 | *Dele* "say two-thirds of the latter force. |
| ... | 175(*a*) | 14 | *For* "fighting" *read* "firing," and *for* "main body" *read* "reserves." |
| ... | 175(*a*) | 15 | *Dele* from "section" to end of paragraph, and *substitute* "Infantry Drill, 1889." |
| ... | 176 | 1 | *Insert* "General" *before* "Officer," and "District or" *before* "Station." *Dele* "or the second in command. |
| ... | ... | 3 | *Insert* after "brigade"; "it is also most desirable that he should be present at Regiment or Battalion Field firing when practicable"; |
| 149 | 181 | ... | The whole paragraph as amended by Army Orders 71 of 1888, and 12 of 1889, footnote excepted will be struck out, and the following will be, substituted:<br>"181. To simulate the losses which might be expected to occur on service, create gaps for reinforcements and accustom officers and non-commissioned officers to fill vacancies as they occur without confusion, officers, non-commissioned officers and men will from time to time be ordered to drop "in accordance with Company General Rule V.; and Battalion General Rule XIV., Part VIII., Infantry Drill.*" Ammunition of casualties is to be distributed by the |

G. O. 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction |
|---|---|---|---|
| 149—*contd.* | ... | ... | supernumeraries, as laid down in section 35, Part VIII, Infantry Drill, 1889."<br>"181*b*. Opportunity is to be taken during the practice of distributing ammunition to the firing line from the regimental reserve, as laid down in Part VIII, Infantry Drill, 1889; and of range taking with the authorised range-finder." |
| ... | 182*b* | ... | *Insert* "if necessary" *after* "repeated." |
| 150 | 185 | 5 | *Add* "The lying down position is not as a rule to be adopted nearer than 500 yards from the position, unless the ground in the line of advance is flat and devoid of cover." |
| ... | 188 | 6 | *For* "fighting" *read* "firing." |
| ... | ... | 7 | *For* "main body" *read* "reserves." |
| ... | 189 | 4 | *Dele* from "but" to end of paragraph. |
| 151 | 191*e* | 3 | *Add* "neither are reports of *company* field firing required when battalion field firing is carried out." |
| 152 | ... | ... | Table. *For* "Fighting Line" *read* "Firing Line," and *for* "Main body" *read* "Reserve."<br>*For* "Field Exercise" *read* "Infantry Drill, 1889."<br>*For* "Commissariat Department" *read* "Army Service Corps." |
| 183 | 212 | 7 | *For* "considering" *read* "preparing." |
| ... | ... | 12 | *After* "efficiency" *add* "due consideration to be given to the fact that the field practices are of greater importance than the range practices." |
| ... | ... | 16 | The sub-paragraph at page 184 commencing "Sectional prizes" to be placed *before* "Individual Prizes." |
| ... | ... | 19 | *Dele* "The Individual range practices." |
| ... | ... | 20 | *To read* "moving target practice." |

G. O. 51—*contd.*

| Page. | Paragraph. | Line. | Correction. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 185 | 215 | 10 | *For* "on the day that" *substitute* "as soon as." |
| 190 | 221 | 11 | Against "*Present*" *for* "after firing with the left hand," *substitute* "if at left hand practice." |
| 193 | 224 | 14 | *Place* from "The" to "hand" in line 15, *after* "rounds," in line 17. |
| 214 | 256 | 1 | *Dele* "As a temporary measure." |
| 221 | 268 | 13 | *After* "that" *insert* "notwithstanding the increased curve of the trajectory." |
| ... | ... | 14 | *After* "bullets" *insert* "but." |
| 237 | ... | ... | In Table D, under "Carbine" against "1,000 yards," *for* "629" *read* "568." |

*Corrections and additions made by Army Order* 267.

1. Facing page 20. Add to Table A, "Note 5—Bayonets will be fixed in 4th day's practice."

2. Page 23. Add to Table A3, "Note 2—Sights are to be adjusted for distances fired at; on 9th and 10th day, 'fixed sights' are to be used and bayonets will be fixed."

The existing note will be numbered 1.

3. Page 33. Add to Table B3, under the heading "*Target Practice*" in the column headed "Classification," "all men obtaining 73 (permanent staff 85) points and upwards in individual firing will be termed *Marksmen*," and in column 2, after "Defence Practice," add "Individual firing."

Add to Table B3, "Note—Bayonets to be fixed and 'fixed sights' to be used on 7th day."

4. Page 47, line 9. Add—"*In cases where men do not readily acquire the several firing positions, they should be called to the front by the Instructor to observe the drill, and by noting the faults made by the men of the squad, learn to avoid them themselves.*"

G. O. 51—*contd.*

5. Page 67. In sub-section 19 of section 2, Chapter III, as amended by Army Order 129 of 1889, under the sub-head "*Firing in Square,*" after "*kneeling rank or front kneeling rank; Fire a volley—Ready,*" omit "*At——yards, Present, Fire, Order Arms*"; under the last "*Present*" the word "Fire" will be inserted; and for "Face" (or "Faces") substitute "Face" (or —"Faces.")

6. Page 141. In para. 169*b*, place an asterisk after "firing," and add as a footnote "* The names of each section to be entered on separate registers, the total number of hits obtained being apportioned proportionately to the number of men in each section."

In para. 168*h*, lines 1 and 2, for "each section or squad," substitute "two sections or squads."

In para. 168*i*, as amended by Army Order 129 of 1889, in line 1, for "the" read "each," and in line 2 omit from "assisted" to "Officer."

For para. 168*k*, as amended by Army Order 129 of 1889, the following will be substituted:

(*k*) The rounds will be fired as follows:

Eight rounds will be fired in volleys in the 1st phase, and two rounds in independent firing in the 2nd phase of the 3rd zone (Infantry Drill, 1889).

The line will advance from 600 yards and fire the first volley at 540 yards, after which, the line having made a momentary halt at about 460 yards, the left section will be directed to fire a volley; the right section will then rush 40 yards to the front and halt on the word "Fire a volley" from its commander; the men will then prepare to deliver a volley and the command "Fire" from their section commander will be the signal for the left section to align themselves with those in front. In this manner the attack will progress, the right section always leading, until about 180 yards is reached; the sections will then, under cover of the last volley, rush to about 150 yards, when the commander will at once give them the order "Two rounds independent firing—Commence." The officer superintending will then blow his whistle as a signal to fix bayonets or swords, in readiness to join the second line, presumed to be now passing through the firing line for the assault on the enemy's position.*

* Casualties will not be simulated.

G. O. 51—*concld.*

7. Page 214, in para. 257, line 8, after "Sergeant Instructor" add *, and as a footnote to the page—

* Certificates obtained at the Schools of Musketry in India are equivalent to those obtained at Hythe.

8. Page 218, in para. 265, line 8, for "0·03" read "0·01."

9. Page 222, in line 1, for "1,600 or 2,000" read "1,800 or 2,000."

That portion of G. O. 53† of 1889, page 123, commencing at the words "alterations and additions referred to in Army Order 129" is hereby cancelled.

---

No. 75.

**Organization—Native Army Reserves.**—The following additions are made to the "Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves":

Para. 34.—Add the following as a fresh clause:

"During training or service, pensioners of the Garrison Reserve will draw the rate of good conduct pay they were drawing before transfer to the pension establishment."

Para. 52.—In second line, after the words "short service men" *insert* "and pensioners."

---

† S. G. O. No. 38 of 1889, page 141.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*27th September* 1889.

**No. 52.—Native Army—Reserves.**—With reference to the orders marginally noted, it is notified for information that in the event of neither of the linked Battalions of a regiment on Foreign Service being in India, the training of reservists will be carried out with the Battalion with which the clothing, &c., of the reservists has been left.

Para. 2 of G.O.C. 463 of 1888.
S.G.O. No. 78 of 1888.

2. Commanding Officers of regiments serving in Burma should be careful that at the commencement of every drill season they take all necessary steps for the training of the reservists of their respective Corps, as any omission in this respect would entail the grant of arrears of pay of the men being deferred until the next drill season.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

188

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*4th October* 1889.

**No. 53.—Forms.**—The following have been revised:

Army Form B- 85. "Royal Artillery, record of drills." To be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

" " B-273. "Deaths, effects and credits; Return of (monthly)." To be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

2. Copies of the above can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*11th October* 1889.

**No. 54.—Boy Establishment—Madras Army.**—Government having approved of the reorganization of the Recruit and Pension Boy Establishment of regiments of the Madras Army, the following changes therein are sanctioned :—

2. In lieu of the present* establishment for each corps, as marginally noted, the establishment will in future, be as follows, with the pay of Recruit Boys fixed at Rs. 5, and Pension Boys Rs. 4, per mensem :—

| | Recruit Boys. | Pension Boys. |
|---|---|---|
| *Madras Cavalry ... | 24 | 16 |
| „ Infantry & "Queen's Own" Sappers & Miners ... | 24 | 32 |

| | Recruit Boys. | Pension Boys. |
|---|---|---|
| Madras Cavalry ... ... | 16 | 14 |
| Madras Infantry and "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners ... | 24 | 18 |

3. In order to give effect to these changes, no further enlistment of boys will be made after the 31st December 1889, until the establishment now sanctioned is reached, the increased rate of pay coming into force in each Regiment only when the present excess has been absorbed.

4. As the 10 Recruit and Pension Boys of His Excellency the Governor's Body Guard are borne on the strength of the 4 Regiments of Madras Cavalry, the changes above sanctioned also affect that corps, the Boy establishment of which will hereafter consist of 4 Recruit and 4 Pension Boys, one Recruit and one Pension Boy being borne on the establishment of each regiment of Madras Cavalry.

**No. 55.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st September* 1889.

No. 78.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 7.—Under "Infantry" in 2nd column, add—

Opposite "1st Regiment" *insert* "The White Horse" and after "Mangalore" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "2nd Regiment" after "Wales" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "3rd Regiment" before "Seedaseer" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "4th Regiment" before "Seringapatam" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "5th Regiment" before "Seedaseer" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "7th Regiment" before "Seedaseer" *insert* "Mysore."

Opposite "8th Regiment" before "Hyderabad" *insert* "Mysore."

Para. 67, clause (ii), is reconstructed as follows :—

He shall not at date of appointment to a native regiment exceed 25 years of age.

Para. 78, certificate "D"—

For the word "Indian" in line 11 *substitute* "Native," and in line 14 *expunge* the word "India" and *substitute* "Bengal (or Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 81, clause (ii), is reconstructed as follows :—

He shall not on the 1st January of the trooping season during which he embarks for India exceed 25 years of age.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

Para. 83 is reconstructed as follows :—

An officer will not be allowed to volunteer for any particular Staff Corps. He may however in his application to the Military Secretary express a preference for a particular Presidency. He should give the names of the three Presidencies in order of preference, and make known any special claims he may have for appointment to the Presidency he prefers, for the consideration of the military authorities in India. He is, however, clearly to understand that his nomination as a probationer will, if ultimately approved by the Secretary of State for India, be to the Indian Staff Corps generally, and that his appointment to a particular Presidency which will be made by the local authorities after his arrival in India may not be in accordance with the preference he has expressed.

Para. 94 is reconstructed as follows :—

During the period of probation it will be open to the commanding officer of a native corps to represent to the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency to which the probationer belongs that he thinks the officer, either from temper or other cause, is unsuited for employment with native troops; in which case the Commander-in-Chief in India, if satisfied with the reasons, will post the officer to his own regiment or to a battalion of it should one be serving in India, or, should such not be the case, to any regiment or battalion in India, pending orders from His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief.

In the case of an officer appointed from the Royal Marines, he will at once be provided with a passage to England and be at the disposal of the Admiralty on arrival there.

Para. 95.—*Expunge* from the word "and" in line 3 to the end of the para.

Para. 96, as revised by G. O. 116* of 1888, is reconstructed as follows :—

No officer will be allowed to resign his probation except on sufficient grounds to be approved by the Commander-in-Chief in India, the Government of India, the Secretary of State for India in Council, and his Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief. An officer applying for permission to resign will be required to produce a declaration and a certificate in the forms F and G; and the Commander-in-Chief in India, if satisfied with

*S. G. O No. 4 of 1889.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

the reasons given, will at once post the officer to his own regiment or to a battalion of it, should one be serving in India, or, should such not be the case, to any regiment or battalion of the line in that country, his resignation being sent forward at once for the final orders of the Secretary of State for India, and His Royal Highness the Commander-in Chief.

Para. 97. *Expunge* the last clause from the words "A certificate" to the end, and the form of certificate given therein.

*Add* as new para :—

97-A. Until the completion of three years' service, a probationer shall remain subject to the provisions* of the Royal Warrant of the 5th December 1888.

* "An officer shall not be permitted to remain in the Army unless during the first three years of his service his retention therein is shown to be in every respect desirable."

Para. 169-A. *For* "(except note)" *read* "(except 'a' and 'b')."

Para. 338.—*After* "331" *add* "and 337." *After* "Captain" in the second line *enter* "and in view to their qualifying for the appointment of Squadron or Wing Commander, by Lieutenants who have 8 years' service, who will not be required to pass again in these subjects on attaining the rank of Captain."

Para. 339. *After* "regiments" in the first line *enter* "and Lieutenants serving with Infantry regiments who qualify under paragraph 338."

Para. 367 is amended as follows :—

"Officers and soldiers are prohibited from publishing or communicating to the Press, without special authority, either directly or indirectly, information relative to the numbers, movements, or operations of the troops, or details regarding fortifications, armaments, or experiments made in connection with military matters. They are not to attempt to prejudice questions under investigation by the publication, anonymously or otherwise, of their opinions."

*Paragraph* 750 (*G. O.* 22* *of* 1889).—The added clause is revised as follows :—"When shooting passes extending over three days are granted to non-commissioned officers or men, the

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1889.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

Commanding Officer will send to the Magistrate of the District, or in the case of soldiers obtaining passes to districts other than that in which the regiment they belong to is quartered for the time being, then to the Magistrate of the District to which the men are about to proceed, a notice stating the *rank* and *names* of the party, and as nearly as possible the part of the district to which they are going. Care should be taken that passes are only given for localities where shooting can properly be pursued."

*Add* the following paragraphs—

751-*A*.—"Shooting passes to non-commissioned officers and men are not to be given for more than 14 days at a time. They may be given by officers commanding the corps to which the men belong, or in the case of the men having proceeded out of the district, by the officer commanding the corps to which they may be attached for the time being (*vide* paragraph 1685-A)."

751-*B*.—"Officers granting shooting passes will take care that all rules in force regarding the close season of the district concerned are explained to the men who must be cautioned not to infringe them."

751-*C*.—"In order to avoid giving men passes to proceed to districts where any sickness may be prevalent at the time, or other impediments may interfere with the grant of shooting passes, due notice of the intention to grant the furloughs for the purpose of shooting, under paragraph 1685-A, will be made to the officer commanding the station concerned."

Para. 819.—Above this paragraph, expunge the words in brackets Bengal and Madras.

Para. 831 is reconstructed as follows:

All correspondence regarding the enlistment of armorers should be submitted to the Adjutant General, but applications for permission to send men for instruction to arsenals or depôts should be made through the district authorities to the ordnance officer, in charge of the arsenal or depôt on which the regiment is dependent, by whom armorer's certificates will be sent direct to regiments. Commanding officers must make their own arrangements for obtaining proper men to fill the appointments of head and assistant armorers as there are no means at head quarters to permit of assistance being afforded them on this head.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

*Para.* 833.—Dele the words "army head quarters" in line 3, and substitute "the ordnance officer."

*Add* the following as para. 939-A :—

"When a battery leaves a station before being relieved, and there are no means of retaining the mess property in regimental charge, it should be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 1896 ; and if the value of the property renders the employment of extra guards advisable, the cost of such guards must be defrayed from the mess fund.

*Paragraph* 1685-*A.*—Furlough under the preceding paragraph when for the purpose of shooting will be granted only to military stations at which the men can be attached for rations and quarters to a corps or detachment stationed there.

*Paragraph* 1685-*B.*—Soldiers on furlough will report themselves at once to the station staff officer on arrival at destination and will be attached to some corps at the station.

Para. 1790-A (as amended by G. O. 52 and 77* of 1887). The following to be added :—

This instruction will not be carried out in the case of the Native Cavalry regiments in the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies.

Para. 1897.—*Expunge.*

Para. 2267 is reconstructed as follows :—

"2267. As a general rule, no recruit is to be entertained in the infantry who is not 5 feet 6 inches in height, or who is under 16 or over 25 years of age, unless in the latter case he may have served before. In the cavalry, a sowar should not, as a rule, be under 5 feet 5 inches in height (for Lancer Regiments, the minimum height is fixed at 5 feet 6 inches), or above 25 years of age; exceptions may, however, be made in the case of men who have served before, or who are likely to prove efficient Cavalry soldiers.

The minimum age for enlisting recruits for the Bombay Cavalry is fixed at 16 years, as in the infantry. *Store Lascars*—Minimum height, 5 feet 3 inches.

---

* S.G.O. Nos. 33 and 49 of 1887.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

2267-A. *Add* as a new paragraph—

"2267-A. The following chest measurements are laid down for the guidance of examining Medical Officers, who however are permitted to exercise discretion in accepting or rejecting men :—

Chest measurement for men of 24 years of age and height 5′ and 10″ and upwards, 35″.

Young lads from 16 to 20 years of age with every appearance of further development, 32″.

Young lads from 20 to 22 years of age with every appearance of further development, 33″.

Para. 2428 (b) is cancelled and the following substituted :

To all authorized followers who accompany an Army in the field and who are paid by the State at the time the medal is earned. In addition to the above, syces and grasscutters of regiments of Native Cavalry are also entitled to receive War Medals.

*Add* the following new paragraph :—

2438 (a). Followers discharged for misconduct or found guilty of desertion while on field service will forfeit their medals.

Para. 2574, under heading "Quarterly," *expunge* "distribution of Depôt transport" and entries against it in columns 2, 3, and 4.

G. O. 140 of 1883, para. 23, to be corrected accordingly.

Para. 2576 (page 192) *Cancel* "*Return of Military offenders" in the first column, and the entries relating thereto in the other columns.

Para. 2581 (page 204) *Cancel* "*Return of Military offenders" in the first column, and the entries relating thereto in the other columns.

Para. 2695 is revised as follows :—

Applications for special examinations from unsuccessful candidates must be made within one week of receipt of notification of failure at the ordinary examinations, and are to be submitted through the Secretary to the Board of Examiners to the District Staff Officer, Presidency District, for the sanction of the General Officer Commanding.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

Para. 2749. In line 9 after the words "Unattached List" *insert* "But Non-Commissioned Officers in any rank above that of Sergeant will only be allowed to elect for transfer to another Corps, on the condition that if they revert to their new Corps for duty they must consent, if required, to revert in the rank of Sergeant."

Para. 2757, in eighth line, *for* "quarterly" *read* "annually on 1st January" and *for* "quarterly" in the margin *read* "annual."

---

No. 79.

**Discharges—British Army.**—The following corrections are made to the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India :—

Schedule of Documents at page 17. Under the columns "Extracts of Certificates of Education," &c., "Extracts of Certificate of Marriage and Baptisms," &c., and "Certificate of being on the Married Establishment," &c., and against "Short Service men proceeding to join the Reserve" and against "Ordinary Transfers," *expunge* "1."

From the body of the schedule strike out "c" wherever it occurs and *expunge* the corresponding footnote.

*Add* a column headed "Parchment character certificate, Army Form B. 2077"; and against "Invalids," "Time-expired men," "Free," "By purchase," under the headings "Men proceeding to England for discharge" and "Men for discharge in India or the Colonies" *insert* "1."

Para. 5. lines 7 and 8, page 19. *Expunge* "and will contain the following information."

*Omit* the words "1st page" between paras. 5 and 6, page 19.

The first two sentences of para. 6 are *cancelled.*

*Omit* the words "2nd page" between paras. 7 and 8, page 19.

Para. 8, page 19. *Expunge* "and the heading of column 5 altered when necessary."

*Omit* the words "3rd page" between paras. 10 and 11, page 20.

Para. 11, page 20, is *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :—

"It should be stated in all cases whether the man is desirous of residing in India or of proceeding to England, the Colonies or foreign Settlements."

G. O. 55—*contd.*

No. 81.

**Equipment—British Army.**—Under instructions from Government, it is notified that the equipment and other stores brought to India by troops arriving from the *Colonies and Foreign* stations are to be inspected in future by a special board, and the following rules are laid down for guidance :—

1. Within one week of the arrival of a corps, at its final destination in India, or in the case of a corps being detained for a considerable time at any station *en route*, such as a camp of Exercise, then at such station, the General officer commanding the district will assemble a special committee composed as follows :

A Field Officer.
A Captain.
An Ordnance Officer.

The senior to preside.

Application will be made to the Inspector General of Ordnance of the Circle for the services of an Ordnance Officer to serve on the committee and of a civil chief master armorer to attend. The Quartermaster of the regiment will attend for the purpose of affording any information the committee may require.

2. The object of the survey being to obtain a true and detailed account as to the number, condition, and other data, of all articles of Government property in possession of the regiment, with a view to a correct valuation between the Imperial and Indian revenues, the inspection must necessarily be minute and somewhat tedious ; and much, therefore, depends upon the co-operation of all concerned, in order to bring the survey to a speedy and satisfactory conclusion.

3. In order to facilitate the inspection, the president will also be instructed to obtain, from the officer commanding before the inspection is commenced, a copy of the report of the survey held prior to the embarkation of the corps for India, if available.

4. The regimental equipment ledger, temporarily balanced to the date of inspection, will be examined by the committee to see whether all the equipment chargeable to the corps is included in their report.

5. The committee will examine the equipment, clothing, necessaries, &c., by troops, batteries, or companies. At this survey attention will be drawn to any exceptional deterioration which may have occurred, and the causes thereof will be stated. Each man will lay his complete set of accoutrements on a table as he comes up for inspection, every article being separated. Cavalry and Artillery swords and scabbards will be inspected with the accoutrements.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

6. The inspection of accoutrements being completed, the troop, battery, or company will fall in, in open order, for inspection of arms in the usual way; the inspection of cloaks, capes, and great-coats will be taken either with the accoutrements or arms, as may be found most convenient.

7. The arms will be inspected by the Civil Chief Master Armorer attending the committee and thoroughly overhauled as at the annual inspection of arms, a detailed report of the same being attached to the proceedings.

8. After this the Quartermaster's and Schoolmaster's stores, Armourer's, Saddletree Maker's, and Saddler's tools, and any other miscellaneous articles of Government property will be inspected, their condition and date of issue being carefully noted on rolls previously prepared for the purpose.

9. The inspection of troops, batteries or companies being completed, the whole corps will be finally paraded, the spare articles, and those belonging to casuals, being placed on the flank of each troop, battery, or company. The object is to ascertain that the corps collectively is in possession of every article of equipment brought to its charge according to the balance shown in the equipment ledger. It is, therefore, absolutely necessary that every article be produced at this inspection, as any deficiencies afterwards discovered on the examination of the accounts will be chargeable to the corps.

10. On the termination of the survey, the committee will draw up reports of the result—

(*a*) On equipment on M. A. Form, Appendix A*;
(*b*) On clothing on M. A. Form, Appendix B*;
(*c*) On necessaries on M. A. Form, Appendix C*;

and will submit them accompanied by all necessary documents, *in duplicate*, to the General officer commanding the district, who will, after approval, forward the first named report *direct* to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts and the last two *direct* to the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts of the presidency in which the corps is stationed, for check, and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, who will retain the duplicates for record, and forward the originals to the Secretary to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, for transmission to the Secretary of State for India.

The arms and accoutrements of Staff Sergeants, Drummers, Band, and Pioneers will be inspected separately.

* These forms will be numbered hereafter.

## Appendix

*Statement showing the Numbers, Condition, and Value of Arms,* _____ *arrived from** _____ *for* _____ *the* _____ *of* _____ 18 .

| Articles. | Total Number in possession. | Condition at time of Inspection. | | | Date and place where issued. | | Proportion charged with reference to time in wear. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Serviceable. | Repairable. | Unserviceable. | Date. | Place. | |
| | | | | | | | |

**A.**

M. A. FORM.

*Accoutrements, and all other stores in possession of the Regiment* _____ *of* _____ 18 . *Inspected at* _____

| Rate or original value. Rs. | A. | P. | Present value. Rs. | A. | P. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

Certified that the dates of issue of equipment brought out from*——as shown against each item in this return, correspond with the dates marked on the articles themselves, that the places of issue have been correctly shown, and that no equipment bearing a date of issue different from that shewn in this return has been brought out.

* Here enter colony or foreign stations.

INSPECTION RETURN

OF

ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, &c

OF THE

_____ Regt.

arrived from _____

_____ for _____

the _____ of _____ 18

Inspected at _____ the _____ of

_____ 188 .

} Inspecting Officers.

## DIRECTIONS.

I.—Each article of Accoutrements, Arms, &c., should be stated separately such as Lockets and Frogs apart from the waist belts, and not in sets, which occasions great difficulty in assessing the value, the condition and the dates of issue of the several parts of a set of accoutrements being frequently different.

II.—The numbers of each article issued in different years should be stated on separate lines.

III.—The column for condition needs some attention; an article is not necessarily unserviceable because the duration has expired. Nor is the whole to be condemned when some component part which can be made good is unserviceable. If by stitching, or otherwise repairing, the article can be made good, it should be returned as "repairable."

IV.—The proportion chargeable is to be based upon the Regulations fixing the duration of each article, and by deducting the period in wear, $\frac{1}{10}$th in the proportion fixed for unserviceable or time-expired Arms and Accoutrements.

V.—The rate or original value of each article should be that given in the authorised Vocabulary of Stores, War Office Circular, or General Order. When the articles are of Indian manufacture and issue, the Indian rate should be given.

VI.—The nature of the repairs should be inserted in the column for remarks.

VII.—The return of clothing will be prepared separately from that of other equipments.

## Appendix

STATEMENT showing the Numbers, Condition and Value of

Regiment _____ arrived from* _____ for _____

Inspected at _____ the

| ARTICLES. | Total Number in possession. | CONDITION AT TIME OF INSPECTION. | | | Year of issue. | Period of wear. | Period worn. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Serviceable. | Repairable. | Unserviceable. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

**B.**

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM.

*Supplied gratis.*

the articles of Clothing in the possession of the_____

the_____ of_____ 18 .

_____ of_____ 18 .

| Rate or original Value. | | | Present Value. | | | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS. | A. | P. | RS. | A. | P. | |
| | | | | | | |

MILY. ACCT. FORM.

*Supplied gratis.*

INSPECTION RETURN OF
CLOTHING, &c.,

OF THE

_____ Regt.

arrived from* _____ for _____

the _____ of _____ 18 .

Inspected at _____ the _____ of _____ 18 .

} Inspecting Officers.

## DIRECTIONS.

I.—Each article of clothing should be stated separately, and not in sets, which occasions great difficulty in assessing the value, the condition and the dates of issue of the several parts.

II.—The numbers of each article issued in different years should be stated on separate lines.

III.—The column for condition needs some attention. An article is not necessarily unserviceable because the duration has expired. Nor is the whole to be condemned when some component part, which can be made good is unserviceable. If by stitching, or otherwise repairing, the article can be made good, it should be returned as "Repairable."

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

## Appendix C.

MILY. ACCT. FORM.
*Supplied gratis.*

PROCEEDINGS of a Committee assembled at_____ on the_____ to examine and report upon Regimental Necessaries in possession of_____ brought out from* _____ on_____

*Station*_____ *Date*_____

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description of Necessaries. | Original date of supply. | Original cost. | | | Present value to be fixed by Committee. | | | Remarks. |
| | | Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |
| | | | | | | | | |

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

_____ *President.*

_____ } *Members.*
_____

G. O. 55—*contd.*

MILY. ACCT. FORM.
*Supplied gratis.*

---

Proceedings of a Board of Survey on Regimental Necessaries brought out by the Regiment (or Battery) arrived from*_____

_____ 18 .

---

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

G. O. 55—*contd.*

No. 83.

**Reserve Regulations.**—The following is added as para. 38 A—Reserve Regulations, Native Army :

Commanding Officers shall have the power of depriving Reservists of good conduct pay for misconduct while under training, but such deprivation shall only operate during that period of training and shall not prejudice their good conduct pay at the next training.

---

No. 84.

**Returns, Annual—British Corps in India.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that Officers Commanding batteries, regiments and battalions of British Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry, Companies of Royal Engineers and Hill Depôts in India will be good enough to furnish to Medical Officers in charge of Station Hospitals, as soon after the 31st December as possible in each year, a return showing the average Strength of troops under different conditions of service, in the annexed form.

*Corps or Depôt.*

I. Annual Return showing the average monthly strength at each age of quinquennial periods, of regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men during the year 18 .

| Months. | Under 20 years. | 20 to 24 years. | 25 to 29 years. | 30 to 34 years. | 35 to 39 years. | 40 years and upwards. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| February ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| March ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| April ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| May ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| June ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| July ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| August ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| September ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| October ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| November ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| December ... ... ... | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL... | | | | | | | |

G. O. 55—*contd.*

II. Annual Return showing the average monthly strength by periods of service in India (including Aden, Burma and Andaman Isles) since date of last landing of regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men during the year 18 .

| Months. | Under 1 year. | 1 and less than 2 years. | 2 and less than 3 years. | 3 and less than 4 years. | 4 and less than 5 years. | 5 and less than 10 years. | 10 and less than 15 years. | 15 and less than 20 years. | 20 years and upwards. | TOTAL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| February ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| March ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| April ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| May ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| June ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| July ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| August ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| September ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| October ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| November ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| December ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL... | | | | | | | | | | |

III. Annual Return showing the average annual strength of men who have, and of those who have not, extended their service in India during the year 18 .

| Detail. | Average annual strength. |
|---|---|
| Regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have extended their service in India. | |
| Regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have not extended their service in India. | |
| TOTAL .. | |

*Commanding.*

G. O. 55—*concld.*

No. 85.

**Stores and Equipment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India desires to impress on all officers, whose duty it may be to indent on the Ordnance Department for stores and equipment on the mobilization of a force for service in the field, the necessity of framing their demands in strict accordance with the sanctioned tables of equipment.

Except under very exceptional circumstances, which on being represented would be carefully considered by His Excellency, a deviation from the prescribed nature and pattern of articles of Ordnance supply is not only extremely inconvenient to the Ordnance Department, but is apt to lead to stores of an inferior and unsuitable description being purchased at high cost in the local market to meet requirements, which could probably be equally well provided for from the authorized reserves in Ordnance charge.

---

No. 87.

**Veterinary Department.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the purchase by officers in charge of Chief and Branch Veterinary Hospitals throughout India of baskets and brooms for use in these hospitals on the following scale :

5 Baskets } Per 100 Cavalry and Artillery horses in a sta-
5 Brooms } tion every 3 months.

2. The cost will be recovered on contingent bills, and the regulation supply of these articles to British mounted corps will be reduced by the numbers now sanctioned for Veterinary Hospitals.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

*Corrigendum.*—In para. 2 of S. G. O. No. 45 of 1889, *for* "1st July 1889," *substitute* "1st April 1889."

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*18th October* 1889.

**No. 56.—Returns, Annual—British Corps in India.**—With reference to Bengal G.O. No. 84 of 1889, republished in Madras S.G.O. No. 55 of 1889, pages 207 and 208, the following subsidiary instructions are issued for guidance:—

Should a Corps serve in more than one station during the year, separate returns should be rendered for each station to the medical officer in charge of the Station Hospital, concerned.

**No. 57.—Soldier Ward Orderlies—Medical Department.**—The Government of India have ruled that arms and accoutrements should be issued to Soldier Ward Orderlies in view to enabling them to defend themselves, as well as to guard a hospital or a convoy of sick, and that the men be given such degree of instruction as may be necessary to teach them the use of their weapons.

This instruction will be required only in the case of those who had not been soldiers before enlistment as Ward Orderlies, and in Lancer Regiments they need not be taught the use of the lance.

2. As regards height and chest measurement of these men, physical fitness for the performance of their duties on active service, as well as in peace time, will alone be insisted on, the Commanding and Medical Officers enlisting them being held responsible for this.

3. In the Cavalry, a Ward Orderly being a dismounted man will not have a horse.

4. S.G.O. No. 28 of 1889, is cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

211

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*25th October* 1889.

**No. 58.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form A- | 27. | "Morning state of sick." Supersedes Army Hospital Forms 67, 68, 69 and 70. Issued at 500 copies annually per battery, regiment, battalion and hill depôt. |
| ,, ,, | B-2086. | "Record of recruits' drill." Applicable to Artillery only, will be supplied at 2 copies per battery annually. |

2. The following have been revised:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B- | 81. | "Monthly return, batteries." Old stock to be used up before the revised form is taken into use. |
| ,, ,, | B-278. | "List of documents." Old stock to be destroyed. |
| ,, ,, | C-310. | "Education Certificate third class." Old stock to be destroyed. |

3. The following has been cancelled:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| M. M. Form | 807. | "Return showing the number of children who have attended the regimental schools and the amount received for their instruction." Army Form B-291 will be used instead. |

4. Copies of the above forms can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By Order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*8th November* 1889.

**No. 59.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Form B-210. "Application to enlist." Issued at 3 copies per Battery and 6 per Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion, annually.

India Army Form 32. "Canteen Fund Accounts, monthly."

2. The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 33, "Quarterly Abstract of Canteen Accounts."

3. The above forms can be obtained : Army Form B-210, *gratis*, and the others on payment, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 60.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 40. "Annual abstract return of horses attached to the————."

This form will be taken into use at once and submitted in duplicate to the Examiner of Remount Accounts on the 15th April annually.

Copies can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 61.—Forms.**—With reference to G.O.C. No. 360 of 1887, page 220, it is notified that Army Form D-421. "Notice to men eligible for enlistment in Section D, 1st Class Army Reserve," has been revised and that a distribution will be made to all concerned.

**No. 62.—Veterinary Department—Line Gear.**—With reference to para. 54-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (S.G.O. No. 69 of 1888, page 168), it is notified for information and guidance, that the scale of articles of line gear to be supplied by Madras Cavalry Regiments to Station Veterinary Hospitals will be as follows:—

| Articles. | Per Chief or Branch Veterinary Hospital. |
|---|---|
| Rammers, earth, handled wood ... | 4 per Regiment, Madras Cavalry.<br>1 ,, Body Guard. |
| Beaters, hand wood ... ... | 8 ,, Regiment, Madras Cavalry.<br>2 ,, Body Guard. |
| Buckets, water, iron, galvanized ... | 6 ,, Regiment, Madras Cavalry.<br>2 ,, Body Guard. |

---

**No. 63.—Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.**—The Government of India have ruled that the *higher rate of rice compensation now granted to Madras Troops serving in Belgaum, the Nizam's Territories, Orissa, Central Provinces, or the Military Command of any other Presidency should cease in regard to all enlistments with effect from the 1st November 1889.

*Article 204, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

---

**No. 64.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

1*st September* 1889.

No. 88.

**Books—Forms.**—The special attention of General and other officers concerned is drawn to the instructions, for the care of mobilization books and documents contained in Adjutant General's Circular memo. No. 4538C., dated 29th August 1889;* and the Commander-in-Chief directs that these instructions may be strictly observed.

*Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

**No. 65.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st October* 1889.

No. 90.

**Books—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary" :

Para. 20.—*Dele* "fullstop" after "year," in second line, and add the following :

"And will report as to their soundness, health and condition."

Appendix III, revised by G.O. 10* of 1889—

*Substitute* "Glycerinum" *for* "Glysarinum" and "Oleum ricini" *for* "Oleum risini."

Appendix IV, revised by G.O. 10* of 1889—

Opposite "Ligature, silk" after "½" add "oz."

Appendix IV-A—

*For* "Syringes, typodermic" *substitute* "Syringes, Hypodermic."

Add the following as a new Appendix :

Appendix IV-B—

Lists of instruments contained in different sets and cases of veterinary instruments.

*Firing Irons.*

In leather case.

| | |
|---|---|
| Firing irons with handles ... ... ... | 6 |

*Pocket Dressing cases.*

| | By Arnold & Sons. | By Evans & Co. |
|---|---|---|
| Phleam ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Scissors, rowelling ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Scalpel, folding ... ... | 1 ... | *Nil.* |
| Director, steel ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Forcep, dissecting ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Forceps ... ... ... | ... ... | 1 |

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889.

G. O 65—*contd.*

| | By Arnold & Sons. | By Evans & Co. |
|---|---|---|
| Scissors, straight ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| ,, crooked ... ... | *Nil.* ... | 1 |
| Lancet, eye ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| ,, bleeding ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Drawing knife ... ... ... | 1 ... | *Nil.* |
| Probe, whalebone ... ... | *Nil.* ... | 2 |
| Probe, silver ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Bistoury probe, pointed ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| ,, sharp ... ... ... | *Nil.* ... | 1 |
| Seton needles ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 |
| Needles ... ... ... | 12 ... | 12 |
| Spatula ... ... ... | *Nil.* ... | 1 |
| Tenaculum and aneurism needle ... | *Nil.* ... | 1 |
| Double searcher ... ... | *Nil.* ... | 1 |

*Scalpels case.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Scalpels of sizes ... ... ... | 6 |

*Seton Needles in case.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Needles, Seton, of sizes ... ... ... | 8 |
| Handles ... ... ... ... | 2 |

*Set of shoeing tools.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Whetstone ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| Cutting knife with punch (buffer) ... ... | 1 |
| Hammer, double, round faced ... ... | 1 |
| ,, with claw ... ... ... | 1 |
| Pincers, large ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| Hoof rasps ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| Drawing knives ... ... ... | 4 |

No. 91.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, "Discipline":—

Para. 101-A. Officers who are admitted to the Staff Corps on completing eighteen months' probation, and without having passed the necessary examinations, will not be granted leave for any period, with retention of appointment in the Staff Corps, which would extend beyond the date (three years from date of first appointment) within which they are required to fully qualify for the Staff Corps or to be removed from the service.

G. O. 65—*contd.*

Para. 529.—In last sentence *dele* from "or" inclusive to end of para. and *insert* "and then by the non-commissioned officer of the guard."

Para. 722.—Add the following after the word "Natives":—"or asking or accepting pecuniary aid or subscriptions from Native States in pursuance of public, semi-public, or private objects."

Paras. 898 and 899 to be expunged, and the following substituted:

898. Every recruit is to go through a course of equitation drill before he joins the ranks, which must be conducted in conformity with the Cavalry Regulations. The double ride is not to be taught, but every drilled soldier should be able to go through a single ride, and turn and circle his horse to either hand at a trot and canter.

898-A. Officers and men should ride with regulation seat during parade movements; as soon as these are over there is no objection to men rising in their stirrups.

899. Recruits that now join the Native Cavalry Regiments rarely show any proficiency in the use of the sword or lance; it is therefore necessary that they be taught the use of these weapons as laid down in Regulations, the sword practice if desired being limited to the cuts and guards; but the precision required from British regiments in carrying out the practices will not be expected from Native Cavalry.

Para. 1493.—Convert the fullstop at end of the paragraph into a comma, and add the following:—"and also, when attending voluntary services at church."

Para. 1553, clause (*h*), is cancelled, and the following substituted:

Privilege and temporary leave will be granted to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Accountant General, Military Department.

Privilege and temporary leave to other officers of the Military Accounts Department is granted by the Controller of the Circle in which the applicant is serving.

Applications for general leave and furlough from all officers of that Department are to be submitted through the Controller to the Accountant General, for transmission to the Government of India in the Military Department.

G. O. 65—*contd.*

Para. 1636.—Add the following:

In the case of officers of the Military Accounts Department, applications for furlough in and out of India are to be submitted through the Controller of the Circle in which the applicant is serving, to the Accountant General, Military Department, for transmission to the Government of India in the Military Department.

Add the following as para. 2285 (*a*):

Para. 2285 (*a*). In the case of short service men discharged from the army at their own request and considered suitable for service in the active reserve, commanding officers will be careful to note on their discharge certificates in their own handwriting the words "suitable in all respects for service in the active reserve;" and will warn such men that in the event of their subsequently wishing to join the active reserve they are to present themselves with this certificate to the Civil Surgeon nearest their homes for medical examination for admission thereto.

Para. 2286.—Add the following:

In the Royal Artillery, Battery commanders are invested with the same powers in respect to native drivers who prove inefficient.

Para. 2576.—Under "Yearly" add—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Return of certificates of education in possession. † | Director General of Military Education, Horse Guards, and Director of Military Education in India, Simla. | 1st January. | Army Form B. 139. |

† Add as note at foot of page:—One copy to Director General of Military Education, Horse Guards, and one copy to Director of Military Education in India, Simla.

Para. 2577.—In the third column, opposite "Requisition for the supply of Bibles, &c.," *substitute* "1st July" *for* "1st January."

G. O. 65—*contd.*

Para. 2580.—Under heading "Yearly" add—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Return showing the number of men, women, and children (convalescents) whom it would be desirable to send to the Depôt, Wellington, in the following hot season. | Quarter Master General. | By 15th January. | As per Quarter Master General's Circular No. 4350-A., dated 13th November 1888, and Circulars therein quoted. |
| Report regarding execution of works for which funds have been allotted in Public Works Department Budget. | Quarter Master General. | By 1st September.* | As per Quarter Master General's Circular No. 1262-A., dated 26th March 1889. |

* Footnote.—Not required from Secunderabad and Burma Districts.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Report that Service Books of clerks in District Staff Offices have been verified. | Quarter Master General. | 31st March 1889 | In letter form. Quarter Master General's Circular No. 1343-A., dated 31st March 1886. |
| Return of clerks in District Staff Offices who have attained the age of 55 years. | Ditto | By 15th March. Supplementary returns being submitted as occasion may require. | As per Quarter Master General's Circular No. 1328-D., dated 8th April 1886. |
| Statement of expenditure on punkah pulling showing savings or extra requirements. | Ditto | By 1st June ... | As per form specified in Quarter Master General's annual Circular. |

G. O. 65—*contd.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ranks and names of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of British and Native corps, &c., who are specially apt reconnoitrers. | Quarter Master General. | At end of drill season. | Letter form As per S. G. O. 76 of 1888. |
| Annual indents for stationery articles for reconnaissance classes of British corps. | Superintendent of Stationery, Madras. | 1st May ... | Indent form. As per S. G. O. 76 of 1888. |

Para. 2580.—Under "Yearly"—

Against "Budget return of District Staff," in 3rd column, *for* "1st September" *read* "when called for by Quarter Master General."

Against "List of public Works requirements for Budget," in fourth column, *for* "para. 1368" *read* "para. 1111."

*For* present entry regarding invalids, time-expired men, &c., *substitute*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Statement showing the probable number of time expired men, invalids, ignominies, military convicts, lunatics, free discharged and other details requiring passage to England during the trooping season. | Quarter Master General. | 31st May or earlier if required by Quarter Master General. | As may be specified by the Quarter Master General. |

G. O. 65—*contd.*

*Against* "Annual Nominal roll of ignominy men, &c.," for present entries in columns 3 and 4, *substitute*—

| | |
|---|---|
| 31st May or earlier if required by Quarter Master General. | Form as may be specified by Quarter Master General. |

*Expunge* entry "Prisoners likely to require passage to England, &c.," and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4.

*Expunge* "Statement of Gymnastic apparatus" and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4.

*Expunge* "Inspection report, Part I, with list of misappropriated buildings" and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4.

*Expunge* "Inspection report of Army Signalling, &c.," and entries against it in columns 2, 3 and 4. (See India Army Circulars, clause 141 of 1888, para. 5.)

*Against* "Budget Estimate of Cantonment funds" *for* "1st September and 1st October" *read* "15th January and 1st October.*" In footnote *dele* "only" and "Eastern District and Bangalore District" and for "British Burma Division" *read* "Burma District." Add the following at foot of page:

"† From Madras and Southern Districts."

To "Inspection report of Barrack Department, Part II," add "with Confidential Report (in letter form) on warrant officers as to their fitness for promotion to Barrack Master." In fourth column add "As per Quarter Master General's Circular 5002-A., dated 21st December 1887."

Under "Monthly"—

*Against* "Monthly statement of minor works grant" *expunge* present footnote, and *substitute* "Not required from Secunderabad and Burma Districts."

*Against* "Variation return of time-expired men, &c.," *for* present entries in columns 3 and 4 *substitute*—

| | |
|---|---|
| 1st and 15th of each month beginning with 15th June to end of trooping season except for warrant officers which should be submitted monthly. | Form as may be specified by the Quarter Master General. |

G. O. 65—*contd.*

2581.—Under "Yearly" add—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sketches and reconnaissance reports, &c., of officers. | District Staff Officer of command concerned. | At end of drill season. | With letter. As per S. G. O. 76 of 1888. |

Para. 2581—Against "Monthly return" in fourth column *add* "and by telegram as per Quarter Master General's Circulars Nos. 1330 and 1665-A., dated 14th April and 19th May 1885."

Para. 2583.—Under "Yearly" add—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sketches and reconnaissance reports, &c., of officers. | District Staff Officer of command concerned. | At end of drill season. | With letter. As per S. G. O. 76 of 1888. |

Para. 2583.—Against "Monthly return" in fourth column *add* "and by telegram as per Quarter Master General's Circulars Nos. 1330 and 1665-A., dated 14th April and 19th May 1885.

---

No. 92.

**Furlough and Leave. Passages.**—With reference to G.O.C.C., dated 8th November 1888, page 487,* it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the concession therein granted being extended indefinitely to the "Hall Line" of steamers.

---

No. 95.

**Royal Engineers.**—It is notified for the information of the officers concerned that the Home authorities have decided to allow the time spent upon half pay by continuous Indian service officers of Royal Engineers holding any appointments in India under Article 8 of the Royal Warrant of the 20th February 1886 to count towards retirement.

---

* G.O.C. No. 522 of 1888, page 329.

G. O. 65—*concld.*

No. 96.

**Books—Forms.**—With reference to G. O. 88* of 1889, the following corrections and alterations are made in Adjutant General's Circular Memorandum No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889:†

Page 7.—*Expunge* Army Form N1498 and the entries against it.

*For* Army Form N1500, *read* N1504.

*For* Army Book 123, *read* 129.

*Expunge* Army Book 142 and entries against it.

Page 8.—*After* "I. A. F. 55" *insert* "I. A. F. 134" Adjutants muster roll" and against it under British Cavalry and Infantry *insert* "4."

*Expunge* B. F. 648 and the entries against it.

*Expunge* "F. T. F. 38, Weekly return of transport," and entries against it.

---

* S.G.O. No. 64 of 1889.

† Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 22nd November* 1889.

**No. 66.—Forms.**—M. M. Form 409-A. "Inspection return and Confidential report (Volunteers)" has been revised and copies will be issued from the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund.

**No. 67.**—The following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

*1st October* 1889.

No. 94.

**Organization—Native Army Reserve.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following corrections and additions are made to the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves:

Para. 6.—After the words "fully explained to them" in the second line, *add* "and they will be warned that they are to keep the civil authorities of their districts informed of any changes in their address."

Insert the following new para.:

Para. 17 (*a*).—The particular month in which reservists are to be called up for training will be fixed by General Officers, with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the men themselves.

Para. 21 is reconstructed as follows:

The following may be considered good and sufficient cause for not proceeding against an absentee:—(*A*) a certificate from a British civil officer that his presence at a Court of Justice was necessary or that his attendance was from any cause impossible; (*B*) a certificate from a British medical officer, in civil or military employ, of inability to attend from sickness; (*C*) proof of any

G. O. 67—*contd.*

circumstances barring his attendance which the commanding officer may deem satisfactory. In all cases, however, a reservist must join and complete a course of training before he is entitled to reserve pay.

The following alterations to be made in para. 36:

After the word "and," in third line, expunge the words "marching batta at the rate of 2 annas per 15 miles" and substitute the words "when their homes are off the line of rail an allowance of 8 annas each way for road expenses will be granted irrespective of distance." For "marching batta," in last line of para. *substitute* "road allowance."

Para. 44.—Insert a * above the word "warrants" in first line and at foot of page insert the following note:

** Books of railway warrant forms will be supplied gratis on indents being sent to the Pay Department.*

In line 3 erase the words "marching batta" and substitute "road allowance." In line 7 *for* "batta" *substitute* "allowance."

Add the following new para.:

Para. 48 (*a*).—A bonus of Rupees five will be granted to each man going direct from the colors to the Reserve, as compensation for the articles of kit left in store with his Regiment for future use under the above para.

Para. 58.—*Add* the following after the word "same" at end of para.:

"And the amount up to 100 rounds for which commanding officers may indent for the instruction of Garrison Reservists every second year."

Para. 61 is reconstructed as follows:

All records and documents relative to men of the reserves will for the present be kept with the battalion to which the men belong. An office allowance per battalion per mensem will be granted according to the following scale, *viz.*, Rs. 10 when the number of reservists in a battalion reaches 25, Rs. 20 when the number reaches 50 and Rs. 30 when it reaches 100 men or more, up to the fixed limit of strength laid down in para. 1.

G. O. 67—*concld.*

Para. 64.—*Add* the following to clause (*a*) :

"In the case of short service men on whose discharge certificates their commanding officers have noted the words "*suitable in all respects for service in the Active Reserve*" * it will not be compulsory for them to present themselves at the head-quarters of their battalions for medical examination. Such men may be examined and passed by the Civil Surgeon nearest their homes, by whom also the result of such examination will be reported to the commanding officer with a view to the necessary orders as to joining for training being sent to men so passed as physically fit."

Add the following as clause (*e*) :

A short service soldier who has re-enlisted may be passed into the Active Reserve, and count his former service as above without fulfilling any of the conditions imposed in Article 521, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part II.

Note at foot of page 16—

* *Commanding Officers will in future note this remark on the discharge certificates of all short service men who come up in every respect to the requirements of the Active Reserve*, vide *Army Regulations, Vol. II, Discipline, Para. 2285-A.*

By Order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*29th November* 1889.

**No. 68.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced:—

M. M. Form No. 677. "Last Ration Certificate."
Bengal Form 625.

Copies of the form can be had on payment, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 69.—Forms.**—It is notified for information that Army Form A-41, "Form for assembly and Proceedings of Summary Court-Martial British Troops" has been introduced. Copies are to be indented for by Corps on the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, in the proportion laid down in the Field Service Equipment Tables, when ordered on field service.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*6th December* 1889.

**No. 70.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form O-1795. | "Men in hospital on account of offences committed by them; Return of—by Medical Officers." Issued gratis to station hospitals as required. |
| India Army Form 136. | "Register of individual target practice (1st Period, Range Practices—Trained Soldiers) Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 114. The new form will be taken into use at once. Issued gratis at 100 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |
| ,, ,, ,, 138. | "Register of collective firing (2nd Period, Range Practices, Trained Soldiers) Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 115. To be taken into use at once, the stock of India Army Form 115 being destroyed. Issued gratis at 50 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |
| ,, ,, ,, 142. | "Troop or Company Annual Return (Trained Soldiers) Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 118. The new form will be taken into use at once, the existing stock of India Army Form 118 being destroyed. Issued gratis at 10 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |

G. O. 70—*concld.*:

| | |
|---|---|
| India Army Form 143. | "Recruits Annual Return, Native Army." Will be taken into use at once. Issued gratis at 2 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |
| " " " 144. | "Monthly Progress Return, Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 119. The new form will be taken into use at once, the existing stock of India Army Form 119 being destroyed. Issued gratis at 50 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |
| " " " 145. | "Regimental or Battalion Annual Return, Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 120. The new form will be taken into use at once, the existing stock of India Army Form 120 being destroyed. Issued gratis at 3 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment annually. |
| " " " 146. | "Prize Statement, Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 122. The new form will be taken into use at once, the stock of India Army Form 122 being destroyed. Issued gratis to Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiments as required. |

2. The following has been cancelled:—

| | |
|---|---|
| India Army Form 60. | "Form of roll to accompany recommendation for a step of Honorary rank to Honorary Commissioned Officers on retirement." |

3. In S. G. O. No. 58 of 1889, *against* Army Form A. 27, *for* the sentence fixing a scale of issue, *read* "Issued gratis to Station Hospitals as required."

**No. 71.—Families—Native Lines.**—Under instructions received from the Government of India, it is hereby notified that the proportion of families allowed to reside in the lines of Native Regiments hereafter, will be regulated as follows :—

(*a*) The families of all native officers, full non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, buglers, drummers, farrier-havildars and shoeing smiths, and of one-third of the remainder of the native ranks including musicians will be allowed to reside in the lines.

(*b*) Families now residing in the lines and those who may be entitled to come into the lines under the regulations now in force and for whom there is existing accommodation will not be affected by this order.

(*c*) Recruits enlisted after the date of the promulgation of this order will not be allowed to have their families in the lines till they come within the proportion now fixed.

(*d*) The Government of India are pleased to sanction the grant of free passages to their homes to all families that may now elect to leave their corps for good.

---

**No. 72.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st November* 1889.

No. 93.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 7.—Opposite "Aden Troop" *expunge* ',,' and *insert* "White" in the column "Facings."

In the first column *under* "4th Rifles" *insert* "(1st Battalion Bombay Rifle Regiment.)"

*Under* "23rd (Light)" *insert* "2nd Battalion Bombay Rifle Regiment."

*Under* "25th (Light)" *insert* "3rd Battalion Bombay Rifle Regiment."

In the last column opposite "14th" *for* "Blue and French grey with scarlet Kullah" *insert* "Khaki with a blue fringe and scarlet Kullah."

G. O. 72—*contd.*

Opposite 16th *for* "Blue and French grey with scarlet Kullah" *insert* "Khaki with a blue fringe and scarlet Kullah."

Opposite 17th *for* "Blue and French grey with scarlet Kullah" *insert* "Khaki with a blue fringe and scarlet Kullah."

Para. 57.—Substitute the following for the table therein laid down:—

*Salutes of* 21 *guns.*

Baroda. The Maharaja of (Gaekwar)—
Hyderabad. The Nizam of—
Mysore. The Maharaja of—

*Salutes of* 19 *guns.*

Bhopal. The Begum (or Nawab) of—
Gwalior. The Maharaja (Sindhia) of—
Indore. The Maharaja (Holkar) of—
Jammu and Kashmir. The Maharaja of—
Kalat. The Khan of—
Kolhapur. The Raja of—
Meywar (Udaipur). The Maharana of—
Travancore. The Maharaja of—

*Salutes of* 17 *guns.*

Bahawalpur. The Nawab of—
Bhartpur. The Maharaja of—
Bikanir. The Maharaja of—
Bundi. The Maharao Raja of—
Cochin. The Raja of—
Jaipur. The Maharaja of—
Karauli. The Maharaja of—
Kotah. The Maharao of—
Kutch. The Rao of—
Marwar (Jodhpur). The Maharaja of—
Patiala. The Maharaja of—
Rewah. The Maharaja of—
Tonk. The Nawab of—

G. O. 72—*contd.*

*Salutes of* 15 *guns.*

Alwar. The Maharaja of—
Banswara. The Maharawal of—
Datia. The Maharaja of—
Dewas. The Senior Raja of—
Dewas. The Junior Raja of—
Dhar. The Raja* of—
Dholpur. The Maharaj Rana of—
Dungarpur. The Maharawal of—
Idar. The Maharaja of—
Jaisalmir. The Maharawal of—
Jhalawar. The Maharaj Rana of—
Khairpur. The Mir of—
Kishengarh. The Maharaja of—
Orchha. The Maharaja of—
Partabgarh. The Maharawat of—
Sikkim. The Maharaja of—
Sirohi The Maharao of—

*Salutes of* 13 *guns.*

Benares. The Maharaja of—
Jaora. The Nawab of—
Kuch Behar. The Maharaja of—
Rampur. The Nawab of—
Tipperah. The Raja* of—

*Salutes of* 11 *guns.*

Ajaigarh. The Maharaja of—
Baoni. The Nawab of—
Bhaunagar. The Thakur Sahib of—
Bijawar. The Maharaja of—
Cambay. The Nawab of—
Chamba. The Raja of—

* The present Chief enjoys the title of *Maharaja* as a personal distinction.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

*Salutes of* 11 *guns*—contd.

Charkhari. The Maharaja of—
Chhatarpur. The Raja of—
Dhrangadra. The Raj Sahib of—
Faridkot. The Raja of—
Gondal. The Thakur Sahib of—
Jhabua. The Raja of—
Jind. The Raja of—
Junagarh. The Nawab of—
Kahlur (Bilaspur). The Raja of—
Kapurthala. The Raja of—
Mandi. The Raja of—
Morvi. The Thakur Sahib of—
Nabha. The Raja of—
Narsingarh. The Raja of—
Nawanagar. The Jam of—
Palanpur. The Diwan of—
Panna. The Maharaja of—
Porbandar.* The Rana of—
Pudukoto. The Raja of—
Radhanpur. The Nawab of—
Rajgarh. The Raja of—
Rajpipla. The Raja of—
Ratlam. The Raja of—
Sailana. The Raja of—
Samthar. The Raja† of—
Sirmur (Nahan). The Raja of—
Sitamau. The Raja of—
Suket. The Raja of—
Tehri (Garhwal). The Raja of—

---

* The present Chief of Porbandar, Rana Vikramatji, is allowed a salute of 11 guns only outside Kathiawar in British India.

† The heir-apparent of Samthar, who is *de facto* Ruler of the State, enjoys the personal title of *Maharaja*.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

*Salutes of* 9 *guns*

Alirajpur. The Rana of—
Balasinor. The Nawab (Babi) of—
Bansda. The Maharawal of—
Baraunda. The Raja of—
Baria. The Raja of—
Barwani. The Rana of—
Chhota Udaipur. The Raja of—
Dharampur.—The Maharana of—
Dhrol. Thakur Sahib of—
Fadhli. The Sultan of—
Janjira. The Nawab of (Habshi)—
Karond (Kalahandi). The Raja of—
Khilchipur. The Rao of—
Lahej. The Sultan of—
Limri. The Thakur Sahib of—
Lunawara. The Rana of—
Maihar. The Raja of—
Maler Kotla. The Nawab of—
Nagod. The Raja of—
Palitana. The Thakur Sahib of—
Rajkot. The Thakur Sahib of—
Sachin. The Nawab of—
Sawantwari. The Sir Desai of—
Sunth. The Raja of—
Wadhwan. The Thakur Sahib of—
Wankaner. The Raja Sahib of—

PERSONAL SALUTES.

*Salutes of* 21 *guns.*

Dalip Singh. His Highness Maharaja Sir, G.C.S.I.

Kalat His Highness Beglar Begi Mir Sir Muhammad Khodadad Khan, G.C.S.I., Wali of—

Marwar (Jodhpur). His Highness Sir Jaswant Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., Maharaja of—

G. O. 72—*contd.*

*Salutes of* 19 *guns.*

Jaipur. His Highness Sawai Sir Madho Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., Maharaja of—

Khairpur. His Highness Ali Murad Khan, Mir of—

*Salute of* 17 *guns.*

Orchha. His Highness Mahindar Sawai Partab Singh Bahadur, Maharaja of—

*Salutes of* 15 *guns.*

Bhaunagar. His Highness Sir Takhtsinghji Jaswatsinghji, G.C.S.I., Thakur Sahib of—

Dhrangadra. His Highness Sir Mansinghji Ranmalsinghji, K.C.S.I., Raj Sahib of—

Nawanagar. His Highness Sir Vibhaji Ranmalji, K.C.S.I., Jam of—

*Salutes of* 13 *guns.*

Nabha. His Highness Sir Hira Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., Raja of—

Panna. His Highness Sir Rudra Partab Singh Mahindar Bahadur, K.C.S.I., Maharaja of—

Ratlam. His Highness Sir Ranjit Singh, K.C.I.E., Raja of—

Sirmur (Nahan). His Highness Sir Shamsher Parkash, Bahadur, G.C.S.I., Raja of—

*Salute of* 12 *guns.*

Shahar and Makalla. His Highness Awadh-bin-Omar Alkayati, Jamadar of—

*Salute of* 11 *guns.*

Maler Kotla. His Highness Muhammad Ibrahim Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawab of—

*Salute of* 9 *guns.*

Kishin and Socotra. Ali bin Abdulla, Sultan of—

G. O 72—*contd.*

LOCAL SALUTES.

*Salutes of* 21 *guns.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Bhopal. The Begum (or Nawab) of— | Within the limits of their own territories, permanently. |
| Gwalior. The Maharaja (Sindhia) of— | |
| Indore. The Maharaja (Holkar) of— | |
| Jammu and Kashmir. The Maharaja of— | |

Para. 166.—In line 3 *for* "(M. M. Form 576)" *read* "(M. A. Form 343)".

Para. 197 (including the alterations made by G. O. 52* of 1887), is expunged.

Para. 234 is reconstructed as follows:—

234. The following instructions should be observed by General Officers in the preparation of confidential reports on Staff Officers:—

(*a*) The confidential reports on the following classes of staff officers, whether permanent or officiating, serving in each command, are to be submitted to the Adjutant-General, Head Quarters, on the 15th March (in Bombay as soon as possible after 1st January), and should be put in hand in sufficient time to permit of General Officers making their reports on that date; the reports being prepared as directed in clauses I to V of the general instructions:

I.—Colonels on the Staff.

II.—Commandants of forts and Officers Commanding stations or depôts who do not hold such commands in conjunction with the command of a regiment, battery, or detachment of troops.

III.—District Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd classes.

IV.—Deputy Assistant Adjutants General for Musketry.

V.—Aides-de-camp.

VI.—Station Staff Officers, 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes.

(*Note.*—Station Staff Officers who are acting in such appointments, in addition to performing their regimental duties, should be reported upon in their regimental capacity, and *not* in that of Station Staff Officers, and the reports transmitted as in the case of regimental officers.)

* S.G.O. No. 33 of 1887.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

(*b*) The following confidential reports are to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India, prepared as directed in clauses I to V of the general instructions :—

I.—By the Quarter Master General in India—sheets for himself and reports on the several officers of his Department at Head-Quarters, including those employed in the Intelligence Branch.

II.—By the two Inspectors of Army Signalling in India—sheets for themselves to be forwarded through the Quarter Master General in India.

III.—By the Inspector-General of Artillery in India—sheets for himself, Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, and Brigade-Major, which he will sign as "Commanding Officer."

IV.—By the Inspector-General of Cavalry in India—sheets for himself and his Brigade-Major (unless the latter is reported upon regimentally).

V.—By the Director of Military Education in India—sheets for himself and reports on Garrison Instructors which he will sign as "Commanding officer."

(*Note.*—One copy of his reports on the Garrison Instructors at Bangalore and Poona to be furnished to the Adjutants General, Madras and Bombay Armies.)

VI.—By the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry—sheets for himself.

VII.—By the Inspector of Gymnasia, Bengal—sheets for himself.

VIII.—Officers of the Judge Advocate General's Department throughout India—

These will be reported upon by General Officers under whom they are serving, and the reports sent to the Judge Advocate General in India (in Madras and Bombay through the Adjutants General of those Presidencies).

The Judge Advocate General will enter his remarks in the space set apart for the Inspecting Officer, and, after adding a sheet for himself and his report on officers of his department at Head-Quarters, which he will complete and sign as "Commanding Officer," transmit the whole to the Adjutant General in India; first taking such extracts or copies for future reference as he may require.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

(*c*) In Madras and Bombay the following reports in addition to those specified in clause (*a*) I to VI, will be submitted to the Adjutants General of those Presidencies.

I.—By the Quarter Masters General—sheets for themselves and reports on the several officers of their department at Head-Quarters.

II.—By the Assistant Adjutants General, Royal Artillery—sheets for themselves.

III.—By the Assistant Adjutants General, for Musketry—sheets for themselves.

IV. Inspector of Gymnasia, Bombay and Madras—sheets for himself to the Adjutants General, Madras and Bombay.

V.—Superintendents, Army Schools—sheets for themselves.

VI.—Officers of the Commissariat—Transport Department—

These officers will be reported upon by the General Officers under whom they are serving, and the reports sent to the Commissaries-General, who will enter their remarks in the space set apart for the inspecting officer, and forward the whole to the Adjutants General, together with sheets for themselves and their reports on officers of their department who are not subject to the orders of a General or other Officer Commanding.

(*d*) The Examiner in Hindustani, Madras, will submit a sheet for himself to the Adjutant General, Madras.

*General Instructions for the preparation of the reports—*

I.—The reports on officers of the British service will be prepared on Army Form B 194, 1, 2, 3 or 4, according to the arm of the service to which the officer belongs (in duplicate in Bengal, in triplicate in Madras, and quadruplicate in Bombay); those on officers of the Indian service on India Army Form 48-B, one copy only.

In Bombay, confidential reports on officers of the British service employed on the Army Staff, and on officers in extra regimental employ, other than those employed in Volunteer Corps, will be submitted in original on India Army Form 48-B, in addition to the reports rendered in quadruplicate on Army Form B 194.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

II.—That part of the form for officers of the British service relating to past service, should be sent in the first instance to the head-quarters of the regiment for completion, if in India; if not, or if the officer be on half pay, he should fill it in himself.

III.—In the case of an officer not on the staff of the Inspecting General, the officer under whom he is immediately serving, should fill in the upper portion of the confidential report, and sign as "Commanding Officer"; the Inspecting Officer completing the report.

IV.—When the officer is on the staff of the Inspecting General, the latter will fill in the upper part only of the report and sign as "Commanding Officer."

V.—The reports referred to in clause (*a*) I to VI are to be forwarded by General Officers Commanding Districts with sheets for themselves, to the Adjutants General, Head-Quarters, under a covering letter.

Para. 243; in line 5, *for* "(para. 197)," *read* "(para. 900 A)."

Para. 338. Add as para. 338-A. "Examination in Part I, para. 331, will not be required from officers who have held the appointment of Adjutant of a Regiment for a period of not less than 12 months, provided that not more than 3 years have elapsed since they held such appointment."

The following certificate must be attached to the application for examination in Part II by an officer exempt from examination in Part I under the above rule:—

A certificate signed by the Adjutant General of the Presidency to which he belongs that he is properly so exempt.

*After* para. 900, *insert* the following 900 A. General Officers are to cause all Infantry regiments (British and Native) under their command to be instructed and practised in escalading fortified places and field works, wherever an opportunity may offer for their doing so, according to the rules laid down in the "Rules for Escalading Practice." Scaling ladders will be supplied on indent by the Ordnance Department at the stations mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Vol. III. (See also para. 243.)

G. O. 72—*contd.*

Para. 1072. The last sentence is amended as under:

"Furlough out of India on Medical Certificate reckons as part of the first or any subsequent tour of Indian service, and furlough on private affairs earned under Indian Regulations, and taken advantage of during the second or subsequent tour of service, will also be reckoned as part of that tour."

After para. 1493-A. (G.O. 59* of 1889), *insert*—

1493-B. In lieu of the stable jacket, a serge patrol jacket of the following description, is to be worn by non-commissioned officers and men of British Cavalry Regiments in India:

A plain single-breasted easy fitting serge coat, the same colour as the tunic, 28 inches long, from the bottom of the collar behind for a man 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height; skirt rounded in front; collar cut square, and fastening with two hooks and eyes; cuffs pointed. Cuffs and collar of Regimental facings, and in Lancer Regiments, welts of Regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams and round the collar and cuffs. No braiding on the sleeves. Two side pockets with flaps. Five small Regimental pattern buttons down the front, and one on each shoulder for fastening the shoulder straps, which are of the same material as the jacket. Brass distinctive letters on shoulder straps as on active service coat.

Badges of rank, good conduct, shooting, and other distinctive badges to be worn as on the stable jacket.

Para. 2428. Add as clause (*d.*)

To efficient volunteers, of the Indian Volunteer Force, on the same conditions as combatants when they proceed on field service with departments of the State or on any public duty with an Army in the field, on the production of a certificate, signed by the Officer Commanding the Corps to which they belong, that they were "Efficients" when proceeding on field service.

Para. 2548.—(As reconstructed by G.O. 1† of 1888). Expunge the word "direct" in line 2, substitute a comma for the full stop after "Madras" in the 3rd line, and add "through the Pay Examiner."

---

* S.G.O. No. 42 of 1889. † S.G.O. No. 12 of 1888.

G. O. 72—*contd.*

Para. 2581. Under "half yearly" expunge

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Muster roll (battery troop or company). | Under Secretary of State for War. | 1st January and 1st July. | Army Form N. 1498. |

and substitute :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| * Adjutants, Muster roll (Cavalry and Infantry). | Under Secretary of State for War. | 31st March and 30th September. | India Army Form 134. |

Para. 2742. Add at end "All claims will be settled by their Corps in accordance with the "Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers" and all articles allowed by Regulations for the voyage will be provided in the same way as if the men had actually rejoined their Corps."

Para. 2793. In last line after the word "Service" add the following :—

"They should be officially informed at the time of the consequences of such transfer with reference to the provisions of Article 388 (4), Civil Service Regulations, and the fact recorded in their Service Books."

No. 99.

**Drill and Instruction—Garrison.**—With reference to G.O. No. 62† of 1889, it is notified for the information of all concerned that all Captains and Lieutenants of Royal Artillery, who have not already passed an examination in Range Finding and who have been present with their Batteries on the 1st September 1889, for 12 months or more, must pass an examination in Range Finding, with the description of instrument with which their battery is equipped.

An officer having once passed the examination in Range Finding, appertaining to the particular branch of the regiment to which he belongs, will not be required to do so again.

No. 100.

**Judicial—Army Act.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st August 1889, is republished for information and guidance :—

*A. O.* 355.—*Rules of Procedure and Manual of Military Law.*

1. Her Majesty has been pleased, in pursuance of the Army Act, 1881, to repeal Rule of Procedure 119 (H) which is now obsolete. It will, therefore, be omitted from page 679, "Manual of Military Law."

†S.G.O. No. 42 of 1889, pages 151 to 155.

G. O. 72—*concld.*

2. The "Manual of Military Law" (Index) will also be amended as follows :—

In the seventeenth and eighteenth lines from the bottom of page 951, and in the seventh line from the bottom of page 1090, for the words "penal servitude," the word "imprisonment" will be substituted.

In page 997, the reference to Rule of Procedure 119 (H) will be struck out.

3. Corresponding amendments will be made at pages 463, 597, 629 and 692 (Index), Abbreviated Manual of Military Law."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.** [13TH DECEMBER. 73—75



# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 13th December* 1889.

**No. 73.—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

Army Form B-142. Embarkation return; detailed (Foreign Stations only). Old stock to be destroyed.

---

**No. 74.—Soldier Ward Orderlies—Medical Department.**—The Government of India have decided that ward orderlies should be clothed as soldiers; and they sanction the same scale of clothing for these orderlies as for privates according as they are entertained in Cavalry or Infantry regiments.

---

**No. 75.—Returns, Annual—British Corps.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that Officers Commanding British Regiments, Battalions, Batteries, &c., will be good enough when rendering the nominal return of deaths and invaliding (Army Form B-119) as required by para. 1789, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, to attach thereto a list showing the *Stations* from which the men named in the return on pages 2 and 3 of the form are invalided and the date of *embarkation* at Bombay of each man.

2. Adjutant General's Circular letter No. 1900, dated 14th May 1883, is hereby cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*20th December* 1889.

**No. 76.—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

Army Form B-269. "Report on station practice, Royal Artillery, Annual." The revision of this form supersedes Army Form B-80.

**No. 77.—Forms.**—The following M. M. Form was introduced from February 1887:—

M. M. Form 748. / Bengal Form 15. "Gymnasia Certificate."

2. India Army Form No. 151 has been allotted to M. M. Form 748. / Bengal Form 15. "Gymnasia Certificate."

**No. 78.—Courts Martial.**—It having been observed lately that Prosecutors have not been appointed to conduct the prosecution at Courts Martial held under the Indian Articles of War when such Courts have been composed of Native Officers, attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Part I, Appendix 4, which requires that a Prosecutor should be appointed to every Court Martial held under those articles other than Summary Courts Martial.

2. With reference to the above, Para. II of S.G.O No. 24 of 1887, is amended as follows:—

Dele from "under" in line 1 to "War" in line 3.

3. The attention of all officers concerned is especially invited to para. 408, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Part I, and to the provisions relating to the appointment and duties of Prosecutors in the Rules of Procedure Army Act, 1881.

**No. 79.—Bounty Clothing.**—Under instructions received from the Government of India it is hereby notified that the grant of Bounty Clothing to Native Troops proceeding on Foreign Service will cease in regard to all future enlistments with effect from the 1st January 1890.

---

**No. 80.—Pensions.**—It having been brought to notice that the provisions of S.G.O. No. 19 of 1876 have not been uniformly observed in all cases, the Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of all officers concerned to that order which is now republished in view to the instructions therein contained being strictly complied with in future:—

*Head Quarters, Madras, 29th February 1876.*

*No. 19.—PENSIONS.—Under Instructions from Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that intimation is to be made to the Controller of Military Accounts, Madras, of the death of every Staff Corps Officer, late of the British Service, and whether he has left a widow, if so, the place of her residence, to enable the Controller to intimate to her the rules under which she is entitled to pension under the Royal Warrant of 1870,* independent of any pension she may receive as widow of a subscriber to the Indian Service Fund.*

* Royal Warrant of 15th November 1887.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# INDEX

TO

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

# 1889.

---


Page

ADDENDUM ... 13

ADJUTANTS MUSTER ROLLS:

Notifies that all regiments and battalions of British Cavalry and Infantry stationed in India are to render to the War Office half-yearly muster rolls to be dated 31st March and 30th September ... 162

AMBULANCE:

Publishing corrections to S. G. O. No. 7 of 1888, foregoing cancelled ... 13, 78

Publishes a revised scale of—Transport for British and Native Troops 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84,

APPENDIX:

No. 25 correction ... 9

APPOINTMENTS:

"Inspector of Army Signalling for Madras and Bombay" added to list of—shewn in clause A, para. 1, S.G.O. 66 of 1887 ... 18

ARMY ORDER:

No. 452, Invites attention to—regarding Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1888-89 ... 9

No. 403, Regarding Army School Regulations, Examination of non-commissioned officers and men—republished ... 10

No. 136, dated 1st March 1889, regarding Regimental Distinctions—republished ... 88

ARMY ORDER:—*Continued.*

Page

No. 182, dated 1st April 1889, Regarding Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercises, 1887—republished ... 129
No. 174, dated 1st April 1889, Staff College—republished ... 130
No. 22, dated 1st January 1889, Musketry Instructions—Morris' Aiming Tubes—republished ... 130
Nos. 12 and 129, dated 1st January 1889 and 1st March 1889, respectively—alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction—republished ... 131
No. 355, dated 1st August 1889, Rules of Procedure and Manual of Military Law—republished ... 240

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE:

Para. 7, Distinction of Corps—alteration ... 1
" 96, Commissions (Staff Corps)—revised ... 2
" 141, Commissions (Regimental Staff)—revised ... 2
" 150, Commissions (Native Officers)—addition ... 2
" 156, Commissions (Native Officers)—cancelled ... 2
" 157, Commissions (Native Officers)—cancelled ... 2
" 157 (*a*), Commissions (Native Officers)—added as new para. ... 3
" 157 (*b*), Commissions (Native Officers)—added as new para. ... 3
" 169, Commissions (Native Officers)—addition ... 3
" 169 (*a*), Commissions (Native Officers)—added as new para. ... 3
" 169 (*b*), Commissions (Native Officers)—added as new para. ... 3
" 174, clause 2, Commissions (Direct Commissions)—reconstructed ... 3
" 174, Commissions (Direct Commissions)—additions ... 4
" 331 (*b*), Examination for Staff Employ—correction and addition ... 4
" 901, Drill and Exercise—reconstructed ... 4
" 1177 (*d*), Duties in Cantonment—addition ... 8
" 1198, Arrival and departure reports—alteration and correction ... 8
" 1547, General Regulations—addition ... 8
" 1851, Libraries, &c.—addition ... 8
" 2199 (*a*), Recruiting for the Native Army—added as new para. ... 8
" 2651, Miscellaneous Regulations—alteration ... 9
" 2842, Chaplains and Religious ceremonies—cancelled ... 9
" 6, Distinction of Corps—alteration and addition ... 16
" 7, Distinction of Corps—addition ... 16
" 1110, British non-commissioned officers—alteration ... 16
" 1591, Leave and Furlough—revised ... 16
" 2109, Hill Depôts—alteration ... 16
" 2187, Recruiting—addition ... 16
" 2290, Discharges—alteration and addition ... 17
" 2581, Reports and Returns—addition ... 17
" 2584, Reports and Returns—alteration ... 17
" 2681, Native Languages—addition ... 17
" 2706 B, Native Languages—addition ... 17
" 2707, Native Languages—reconstructed ... 17
" 2724, Unattached List—addition ... 17

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE:—*Continued.*


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Para. 2737, | Unattached List—reconstructed ... | 17 |
| „ 7, | Distinction of Corps—correction and addition ... | 29 |
| „ 107, | Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 29 |
| „ 234, | Inspection and Confidential Reports—substituted ... | 29 |
| „ 1027, | Insanes—substituted ... | 30 |
| „ 1110, | Royal Engineers—substituted ... | 31 |
| „ 1305, | Military Education—cancelled and substituted ... | 31 |
| „ 1320, | (clause *c*), Examinations for Promotion and Garrison Instruction—reconstructed ... | 32 |
| „ 1676, | Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed ... | 32 |
| „ 2134, | Hill and other Depôts—substituted ... | 32 |
| „ 2576, | Reports and Returns—correction and addition ... | 32 |
| „ 2581, | Reports and Returns—substituted ... | 33 |
| „ 2658, | Native Languages—addition ... | 33 |
| „ 2673, | Native Languages—revised ... | 33 |
| „ 6, | Distinction of Corps—substituted ... | 53 |
| „ 164 | (*c*), Commissions—addition ... | 53 |
| „ 190, | Commissions—addition ... | 53 |
| „ 208, | Inspections and Confidential Reports—reconstructed | 53 |
| „ 217, | Inspections and Confidential Reports—substituted | 53 |
| „ 217 | A & B, Inspections and Confidential Reports—addition ... | 53 |
| „ 336, | Examination for Staff Employ—addition ... | 56 |
| „ 722, | Officers—addition ... | 56 |
| „ 1331 | (*a*), Military Education—reconstructed ... | 56 |
| „ 1331 | (*c*), Military Education—to be relettered ... | 56 |
| „ 1331 | (*c*), Military Education—addition ... | 56 |
| „ 1331 | (*d*), Military Education—addition ... | 56 |
| „ 1362-N, | Instruction and employment of soldiers in Telegraphy—addition ... | 56 |
| „ 1436, | Officers' chargers—substituted ... | 57 |
| „ 1438, | Officers' chargers—substituted ... | 57 |
| „ 1439, | Officers' chargers—substituted ... | 57 |
| „ 1440, | Officers' chargers—substituted ... | 57 |
| „ 1546, | Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... | 57 |
| „ 2310 | (*a*), Discharges—addition ... | 57 |
| „ 2551, | Reports and Returns—addition ... | 57 |
| „ 2578, | Reports and Returns—addition ... | 57 |
| „ 2664, | Native Languages—revised ... | 58 |
| „ 4, | Distinction of Corps—addition ... | 66 |
| „ 7, | Distinction of Corps—addition and alteration | 66, 67, 68 |
| „ 40, | Honors and Salutes—addition ... | 68 |
| „ 137, | Commissions—modified ... | 68 |
| „ 750, | Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ... | 68 |
| „ 950, | Bands and Messes—alteration and addition ... | 68 |
| „ 951, | Bands and Messes—cancelled ... | 68 |
| „ 953, | Bands and Messes—addition ... | 69 |
| „ 1411, | Remounts—cancelled and substituted ... | 69 |
| „ 1568 | A, Leave of absence and furlough—added as new para. ... | 69 |
| „ 1588, | Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... | 70 |
| „ 1610, | Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... | 70 |
| „ 1674, | Leave of absence and furlough—correction and addition ... | 70 |
| „ 2287, | (clause I), Discharges—reconstructed ... | 70 |

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE :—*Continued.*


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Para. 2287, Discharges—addition | ... | 70 |
| ,, 2575, Reports and Returns—expunged | ... | 71 |
| ,, 2776, Reports and Returns—expunged | ... | 71 |
| ,, 2752 B, Unattached List—added as new para. | ... | 71 |
| ,, 164 (*a*), Commissions—addition and alteration | ... | 85 |
| ,, 164 (*b*), Commissions—addition and alteration | ... | 85 |
| ,, 164 (*c*), Commissions—addition | ... | 85 |
| ,, 514, Disposal of Prisoners—revised | ... | 85 |
| Paras. 1399, 1400, 1403 and 1405, Remounts and cast horses—cancelled and substituted | ... | 85 |
| Para. 1401, Remounts and cast horses—alteration | ... | 86 |
| ,, 1404, clause 1, Remounts and cast horses—alteration and addition | ... | 86 |
| ,, 1404, clause 2, Remounts and cast horses—alteration | ... | 86 |
| ,, 1406, Remounts and cast horses—reconstructed | ... | 87 |
| ,, 1409, Remounts and cast horses—reconstructed | ... | 87 |
| ,, 1413, Remounts and cast horses—alteration | ... | 87 |
| ,, 1415, Remounts and cast horses—addition | ... | 87 |
| ,, 1047, Leave of absence and furlough—cancelled and substituted | ... | 87 |
| ,, 2581, Reports and Returns—alteration and addition | ... | 88 |
| ,, 7, Distinction of Corps—alteration and addition | ... | 121 |
| ,, 120, Staff Corps—cancelled | ... | 121 |
| ,, 126, Exchanges and Retirements—correction | ... | 121 |
| ,, 163, Exchanges and Retirements—alteration | ... | 121 |
| ,, 343, Examination—reconstructed | ... | 122 |
| Paras. 740, 741, 742 and 743, Non-commissioned officers and men—cancelled | ... | 124 |
| Para. 822-A, Bands and Messes—added as new para. | ... | 124 |
| ,, 1014, Leave of absence and furlough—alteration | ... | 124 |
| ,, 2142, Hill and other Depôts—alteration | ... | 124 |
| ,, 2285, Discharges—addition | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2301, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2338, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2379, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2382, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2383, clause II, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2388, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2394, Discharges—alteration and addition | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2410, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2411, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2415, Discharges—alteration | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2423 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), Medals and Rewards—added as new paras. | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2437, Medals and Rewards—reconstructed | ... | 125 |
| ,, 2576, Reports and Returns—correction | ... | 128 |
| ,, 2688, Native Languages—alteration | ... | 128 |
| ,, 2691, Native Languages—cancelled | ... | 128 |
| ,, 2693, Native Languages—alteration | ... | 128 |
| ,, 2753, Unattached List—alteration | ... | 128 |
| ,, 2844, Ecclesiastical—alteration and addition | ... | 128 |
| ,, 7, Distinction of Corps—alteration | ... | 144 |
| ,, 114, Staff Corps—reconstructed | ... | 144 |
| ,, 158, Retirements—addition | ... | 145 |
| ,, 228, Inspections and Confidential Reports—reconstructed | | 145 |

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE :—*Continued.*


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Para. | 342, clause XII, Examination for Staff Employ—revised | 145 |
| „ | 1140, Boards and Committees—addition ... | 146 |
| „ | 1311, Examination for Promotion and Garrison Instruction—revised ... | 146 |
| „ | 1314, Examination for Promotion and Garrison Instruction—alteration ... | 146 |
| „ | 1315, Examination for Promotion and Garrison Instruction—alteration ... | 146 |
| „ | 1393, Remounts and cast horses—alteration and addition | 146 |
| „ | 1493-A, Dress and Equipment—addition ... | 146 |
| „ | 138, Exchanges and Retirements—cancelled ... | 163 |
| „ | 155, Commissions—addition ... | 163 |
| „ | 890, clauses (*a*), (*c*), (*d*), (*g*), (*h*), (*j*), Treasure chests—alteration and addition ... | 164 |
| „ | 924, Bands and Messes—addition ... | 165 |
| „ | 1097, Royal Engineers—reconstructed ... | 165 |
| „ | 1177 (*d*), Duties in Cantonment—addition ... | 165 |
| „ | 1516, Clothing and Necessaries—addition ... | 165 |
| „ | 1677, Leave of absence and Furlough—alteration and addition ... | 165 |
| „ | 1682, Leave of absence and furlough—alteration ... | 165 |
| „ | 1683, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed ... | 165 |
| „ | 2569, Reports and Returns—addition ... | 165 |
| „ | 2572, Reports and Returns—expunged and substituted ... | 166 |
| „ | 2575, Reports and Returns—expunged and substituted ... | 166 |
| „ | 2574, Reports and Returns—alteration ... | 167 |
| „ | 2580, Reports and Returns—alteration ... | 167 |
| „ | 2681, Native Languages—alteration and addition ... | 167 |
| „ | 7, Distinction of Corps—addition ... | 190 |
| „ | 67, clause (ii), Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 190 |
| „ | 78, certificate "D," Staff Corps—alteration and addition ... | 190 |
| „ | 81, clause (ii), Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 190 |
| „ | 83, Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 191 |
| „ | 94, Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 191 |
| „ | 95, Staff Corps—alteration ... | 191 |
| „ | 96, Staff Corps—reconstructed ... | 191 |
| „ | 97, Staff Corps—alteration ... | 192 |
| „ | 97-A, Staff Corps—added as new para. ... | 192 |
| „ | 169-A, Commissions, Native Officers—alteration ... | 192 |
| „ | 338, Examination for Staff Employ—alteration and addition ... | 192 |
| „ | 339, Examination for Staff Employ—addition ... | 192 |
| „ | 367, Discipline—amended ... | 192 |
| „ | 750, Non-commissioned officers and men—revised ... | 192 |
| „ | 751-*A*, *B*, *C*, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new paras. ... | 193 |
| „ | 819, Soldier Servants (Bâtmen)—alteration ... | 193 |
| „ | 831, Non-commissioned officers and men—reconstructed | 193 |
| „ | 833, Non-commissioned officers and men—alteration and addition ... | 194 |
| „ | 939-A, Bands and Messes—added as new para. ... | 194 |
| „ | 1685-*A*, *B*, Leave of absence and furlough—added as new paras. ... | 194 |
| „ | 1790-A, Hospitals—addition ... | 194 |

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE :—*Concluded.*

*Page*

Para. 1897, Barracks—expunged ... 194
„ 2267, Recruiting—reconstructed ... 194
„ 2267-A, Recruiting—added as new para. ... 195
„ 2428 (b), Medals and Rewards—cancelled and substituted 195
„ 2438 (a), Medals and Rewards—added as new para. ... 195
„ 2574, Reports and Returns—alteration ... 195
„ 2576, Reports and Returns—alteration ... 195
„ 2581, Reports and Returns—alteration ... 195
„ 2695, Native Languages—revised ... 195
„ 2749, Unattached List—addition ... 196
„ 101-A, Staff Corps—added as new para. ... 215
„ 529, Disposal of Prisoners—alteration and addition ... 216
„ 722, Discipline—addition ... 216
Paras. 898 and 899, Drill and Exercise—expunged and substituted ... 216
Para. 1493, Dress and Equipment—addition ... 216
„ 1553, clause (*h*), Leave of absence and furlough—cancelled and substituted ... 216
„ 1636, Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... 217
„ 2285 (*a*), Discharges—added as new para. ... 217
„ 2286, Discharges—addition ... 217
„ 2576, Reports and Returns—addition ... 217
„ 2577, Reports and Returns—alteration ... 217
„ 2580, Reports and Returns—addition ... 218
„ 2581, Reports and Returns—addition ... 221
„ 2583, Reports and Returns—addition ... 221
„ 7, Distinction of Corps—alterations and additions ... 229
„ 57, Honors and Salutes—expunged and substituted ... 230
„ 166, Commissions—alteration and addition ... 235
„ 197, General and Staff Officers—expunged ... 235
„ 234, Inspections and Confidential Reports—reconstructed 235
„ 1072, Royal Engineers—amended ... 239
„ 1493-B, Dress and Equipment—added as new para. ... 239
„ 2428, clause (*d*), Medals and Rewards—added as new clause ... 239
„ 2548, Miscellaneous Requisitions—alteration and addition 240
„ 2742, Unattached List—addition ... 240
„ 2793, Unattached List—addition ... 240

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VIII, VETERINARY:

Alterations to— 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44
Alterations to— 71, 72, 73, 74
Corrections to— ... 148
Alterations to— ... 214

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME XIII, "BRITISH ARMY SCHOOLS":

Corrections to— 89, 90, 91
Corrections and additions to— ... 163

ARMY SIGNALLING:

Publishes orders regarding the inspection of regiments and batteries by the Inspectors of— ... 167

BANDS AND MESSES: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 950—alteration and addition ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 951—cancelled ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 953—addition ... 69
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 922-A—added as new para. ... 124
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 924—addition ... 165
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 939-A—added as new para. ... 194

BARRACKS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1897—expunged ... 194

BATTA, MARCHING:

Notifies the amount of—to be drawn by reservists ... 22

BOARDS AND COMMITTEES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1140—Addition ... 146

BOOKS, FORMS:

Invites attention of General Officers to Adjutant General in India, Circular Memo. No. 4538-C, dated 29th August 1889, regarding the care of moblization books and documents—alteration to the foregoing circular 213, 222

BOY ESTABLISHMENT, MADRAS:

Re-organization of the Recruit and Pension Boy Establishment of regiments of the Madras Army ... 189

BOUNTY CLOTHING:

Notifies that the grant of—will cease in regard to all future enlistments ... 244

BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1110—alteration ... 16

CANTEENS:

Invites attention to S. G. O. No. 33 of 1886, regarding the prompt adjustment of rum and malt liquor claims against regiments and batteries ... 121

CHAPLAINS AND RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2842—cancelled ... 9

CLOTHING:

Notifies that certain grades of Native Regiments may adopt canteens or set of dishes of uniform pattern ... 118

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—addition ... 165

COMMISSIONS, (STAFF CORPS):

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 96—revised ... 2

COMMISSIONS, (REGIMENTAL STAFF):

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 141—revised ... 2

COMMISSIONS (NATIVE OFFICERS):

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 150—addition ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 156—cancelled ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 157—cancelled ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 157 (*a*)—added as new para. ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 157 (*b*)—added as new para. ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 169—addition ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 169 (*a*)—added as new para. ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 169 (*b*)—added as new para. ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 155—addition ... 163
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 169 (*a*)—alteration 192

COMMISSIONS, (DIRECT COMMISSIONS):

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 174, clause (2)—reconstructed ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 174—addition ... 4

COMMISSIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 164 (*c*)—addition... 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 190—addition ... 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 137—modified ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 164 (*a*)—addition and alteration ... 85
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 164 (*b*)—addition and alteration ... 85
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 164 (*c*)—addition... 85
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 166—alteration and addition ... 235

COMMITTEES OF ADJUSTMENT:

Publishes amendment to the Regimental Debts Act of 1863 ... 48

COMPENSATION, DEARNESS OF PROVISIONS:

Notifies that the Government of India have ruled that the higher rate of rice compensation granted to troops serving in Belgaum, &c., should cease ... 213

COMPENSATION FOR DEARNESS OF FOOD: Page

Notifies that men hereafter enlisting as Puckallies and Bhistis in British and Native Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery will not be allowed—as "fighting men" but as followers ... 161

CORRIGENDUM ... 209

COURTS MARTIAL:

Invites attention to certain Regulations—regarding ... 243

DISCHARGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2290—alteration and addition ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2310(*a*)—addition ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2237, clause I—reconstructed ... 70
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2287—addition ... 70
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2285—addition ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2301—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2338—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2379—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2382—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2383, clause II—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2388—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2394—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2410—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2411—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2415—alteration ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2285 (*a*)—added as new para. ... 217
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2286—addition ... 217

DISCHARGES, BRITISH:

Alterations and additions to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers 18, 48, 75, 88, 129, 167, 196

DISCHARGES, GENERAL:

Approves of alterations being made on Military History Sheets and on Army Form B 278 ... 74

DISCIPLINE:

Notifies that Horse Guards' G.O. No. 188 of 1887, regarding Fines for drunkenness has effect in India ... 10
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 367—amended ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 722—addition ... 216

DISTINCTION OF CORPS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration ... 7
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 6—alteration and addition ... 16

DISTINCTION OF CORPS:—*Concluded.* *Page*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—addition ... 16
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—correction and addition ... 29
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 6—substituted ... 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 4—addition ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—addition and alteration 66, 67, 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration and addition ... 121
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration ... 144
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—addition ... 190
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration and addition ... 229

DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 514—revised ... 85
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 529—alteration and addition ... 216

DRESS AND EQUIPMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1493-A—addition... 146
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1493—addition ... 216
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1493-B—added as new para. ... 239

DRILL AND EXERCISE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 901—reconstructed 4
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 898 and 899—expunged and substituted ... 216

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Publishes rules to be observed at 1st Class Gymnasium at Secunderabad ... 60
Publishes statements regarding supply of Stores, &c., and requests Commanding Officers to indent for Stores for carrying out the instruction of Classes of Cavalry Pioneers in India—alteration to the foregoing ...44, 173
Republishing Army Order 182, dated 1st April 1889—alterations Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercises ... 129
Republishing Army Order 174, dated 1st April 1889—addition to Queen's Regulations ... 130
Publishes orders regarding the inspection of Regiments and Batteries by the Inspectors of Army Signalling ... 167
Corrections and additions to the Infantry Drill 1889 ... 174

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, GARRISON:

Publishes Regulations for the Examination in Range Finding of Officers of Royal Artillery 151

DUTIES IN CANTONMENT: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1177(*d*)—addition... 8
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1177(*d*)—addition... 165

ECCLESIASTICAL:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2844—alteration and addition ... 128

EQUIPMENT, BRITISH TROOPS:

Notifies that the equipment and other stores brought to India by troops arriving from the *Colonies and Foreign* stations are to be inspected by a special board ... 197

ERRATA: 58, 119, 142, 156

ESTABLISHMENTS, REGIMENTAL:

Notifies that the Government of India have decided that men hereafter enlisting as Puckallies and Bhistis in British and Native Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery will not be allowed compensation for dearness of provisions as "fighting men" but as followers ... 161

ESTATES:

Publishes amendment to the Regimental Debts Act of 1863 ... 48

EXAMINATION FOR STAFF EMPLOY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 331 (*b*)—correction and addition ... 4
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 336—addition ... 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 342 clause XII—revised ... 145
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 338—alteration and addition ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 339—addition ... 192

EXAMINATION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1320 and clause (*c*) reconstructed ... 32
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 343—reconstructed 122

EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION AND GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1311—revised ... 146
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1314—alteration ... 146
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1315—alteration ... 146

EXCHANGES AND RETIREMENTS,

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 126—correction ... 121
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 166—alteration ... 121
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 138—cancelled ... 163

FAMILIES, NATIVE LINES: Page

Notifies that the proportion of families allowed to reside in the lines of Native Regiments hereafter will be regulated ... 229

FEES:

The new scale of—should not be held to apply until the 1st April 1889 in the case of soldiers' children admitted into the Lawrence Military Asylums in India—foregoing cancelled...28, 118

FORMS:

Army Form N-1498 / India Army Form 21-A } introduction of— ... 1
Army Form C-314 / India Army Form 126 / India Army Form 127 / India Army Book 1 / India Army Book 2 } Introduction of— ... 12
India Army Form B-83, (India)—revised ... 12
Army Form D-422 / Army Form B-2073 } introduction of— ... 14
Army Form B-226—revised ... 14
Army Form O-1669 / India Army Form 62 } cancelled ... 14
Army Form B-2055—Notifies that copies of—can be obtained gratis, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras ... 25
Army Form B-99—modified ... 25
Army Forms C-315 and 2107—introduction of— ... 25
Field Service Form No. 1 / Field Service Form No. 2 / Field Service Form No. 3 / Field Service Form No. 4 / Field Service Form No. 6 / Field Service Form No. 7 / Field Service Form No. 8 } introduction of— ... 50
M. M. Form No. 615—alteration ... 51
India Army Form 24 / India Army Form 25 } introduction of— ... 52
India Army Form 84 / India Army Form 128 / Army Form B-2078 } introduction of— ... 59
The issue of Army Form N-1498 will be made in the proportion of 6 per battery and 50 per regiment or battalion annually 60
Army Form B-194-5 / Army Form C-2107 } introduction of— ... 63
Army Form C-315 / Army Form C-320 } revised ... 63
Army Book 813—introduction of— ... 66
India Army Form 46—revised ... 66
Army Form A- 21 / Army Form B-2074 / Army Form B-2075 / Army Form B-2076 / Army Book 88 } introduction of— ... 117
India Army Form 64 / Army Form B-132 } revised ... 117

FORMS :—*Concluded.*


| | Page |
|---|---|
| M. M. Form 675—introduction of— ... | 119 |
| India Army Form 23—revised ... | 120 |
| Army Form B-105—instructions regarding the preparation of— | 142 |
| India Army Form 130—introduction of— ... | 144 |
| Army Form D-459—"Attestation 1st Class Army Reserve, Section D"—revision of— ... | 144 |
| India Army Form 134—introduction of— ... | 156 |
| Army Form C-2108, Army Form C-2109 } introduction of— ... | 160 |
| Army Form B-2056, India Army Form 108 } revised ... | 160 |
| Army Form B- 191, Army Form N-1474, Army Form N-1498, Army Form N-1529 } cancelled ... | 160 |
| India Army Form 134—regarding the issue of— ... | 161 |
| India Army Form 39—"Nominal Roll of Staff Officers"—no longer required in the Quarter Master General's Department | 162 |
| Army Form B- 85, Army Form B-273 } revised ... | 188 |
| Army Form A- 27, Army Form B-2086 } introduced ... | 211 |
| Army Form B- 81, Army Form B-278, Army Form C-310 } revised ... | 211 |
| M. M. Form 807—revised ... | 211 |
| Army Form B-210, India Army Form 32, India Army Form 40 } introduced ... | 212 |
| India Army Form 33—revised ... | 212 |
| Army Form D-421—"Notice to men eligible for enlistment in Section D, 1st Class Army Reserve"—revised ... | 212 |
| M. M. Form 409-A—Inspection return and Confidential report (Volunteers)—revised ... | 223 |
| M. M. Form No. 677—"Last Ration Certificate"—introduced... Bengal Form 625 | 226 |
| Army Form A-41—"Form for assembly and Proceedings of Summary Court-Martial British Troops"—introduced ... | 226 |
| Army Form O-1795, India Army Form 136, India Army Form 138, India Army Form 142, India Army Form 143, India Army Form 144, India Army Form 145, India Army Form 146 } introduced | 227, 228 |
| India Army Form 60—cancelled ... | 228 |
| Army Form B-142—revised ... | 242 |
| Army Form B-269—revised ... | 243 |
| M. M. Form 748—Gymnasia Certificate—introduced ... Bengal Form 15 | 243 |


FORAGE :


| | |
|---|---|
| Notifies that the allowance of salt per horse is not to be exceeded except when sickness is prevalent ... | 130 |

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE: Page

Notifies that officers holding the appointment of "Colonel on the Staff" will be under the same conditions as regards leave to England and in India as those laid down for General Officers Commanding Districts ... 48
Officers exempted from penalties attached to overstaying furlough or leave if travelling by the Hall Line of Steamers... 221

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 197—expunged ... 235

GENERAL REGULATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1547—addition ... 8

GREAT COATS:

Free issue of—discontinued to Light Infantry Regiments ... 1

GYMNASTICS:

Publishes a set of rules to be observed at the 1st Class Gymnasium at Secunderabad ... 60

HILL DEPOTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2109—alteration ... 16
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2134—substituted 32
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2142—alteration ... 124

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS:

Republishes Army Order, dated War Office, 1st March 1889—regarding regimental distinctions ... 88

HONORS AND SALUTES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 40—addition ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 57—expunged and substituted ... 230

HORSES:

Regarding transfer of—from one British Cavalry Regiment to another or from one branch of the Artillery to another or from Artillery to Cavalry and *vice versa* ... 76

HOSPITALS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1790-A—addition ... 194

INSANES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1027—substituted 30

"INFANTRY DRILL 1889":

Corrections and additions to— ... 174

INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 234—substituted ... 29
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 208—reconstructed 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 217—substituted ... 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 217-A and B—added as new paras. ... 53
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 228—reconstructed 145
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 234—reconstructed 235

"INSPECTOR OF ARMY SIGNALLING FOR MADRAS & BOMBAY

The appointment of—is added to the list of appointments shewn in clause A, para. 1 of S.G.O. 66 of 1887 ... 18

INSTRUCTION & EMPLOYMENT OF SOLDIERS IN TELEGRAPHY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1362-N—addition ... 56

JUDICIAL:

Directs that all Drivers of the Transport Establishment be attested as Drivers ... 116

LAWRENCE ASYLUMS, FEES:

The new scale of fees authorized should not be held to apply until the 1st April 1889 in the case of soldiers' children admitted into the—forgoing cancelled ...28, 118
Notifies that the revised scale of fees payable by soldiers on account of their children at Lawrence Military Asylums in India is applicable to the Asylum at Ootacamund ... 158

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1591—revised ... 16
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1676—reconstructed 32
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1546—addition ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1568-A—added as new para. ... 69
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1588—addition ... 70
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1610—addition ... 70
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1674—correction & addition ... 70
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1647—cancelled and substituted ... 87
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1614—alteration ... 124
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1677—alteration & addition ... 165
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1682—alteration ... 165
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1683—reconstructed 165
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1685-*A* & *B*—added as new paras. ... 194
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1553, clause (*h*)—cancelled and substituted ... 216
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1636—addition ... 217

LIBRARIES,:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1851—addition ... 8

MEDALS:

Page

Notifies that the India Bronze Medal granted to followers is to be worn on the left breast ... 77

MEDALS AND REWARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2423(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*)—added as new paras. ... 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2437—reconstructed 125
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2428 (*b*)—cancelled and substituted ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2438 (*a*)—added as new para. ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2428, clause (*d*)—added as new clause ... 239

MILITARY EDUCATION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1305—cancelled and substituted ... 31
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1331 (*a*)—reconstructed ... 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1331 (*c*)—to be relettered ... 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1331 (*c*)—addition 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1331 (*d*)—addition 56

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2651—alteration ... 9

MISCELLANEOUS REQUISITIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2548—alteration & addition ... 239

MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION:

Publishing corrections to regulations for— 130, 131, 177

MUSTER ROLLS, ADJUTANTS:

Notifies that all Regiments and Battalions of British Cavalry and Infantry stationed in India are to render to the War Office half-yearly muster rolls to be dated 31st March and 30th September ... 162

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2681—addition ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2706 B—addition ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2707—reconstructed 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2658—addition ... 33
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2673—revised ... 33
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2664—revised ... 58
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2688—alteration ... 128
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2691—cancelled ... 128
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2693—alteration ... 128
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2680—alteration & addition ... 167
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2695—revised ... 195

NATIVE ARMY RESERVES: Page

Additions to the Regulations for the— 186, 207
Regarding the training of reservists being carried out with the Battalion with which their clothing has been left ... 187

NECESSARIES:

Notifies that certain Grades of Native Regiments may adopt canteens or set of dishes of uniform pattern ... 118

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 750—addition ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 740, 741, 742 and 743—cancelled ... 124
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 750—revised ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 751-A, B and C—added as new paras. ... 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 831—reconstructed 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 833—alteration and addition ... 194

OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 722—addition ... 56

OFFICERS' CHARGERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1436—substituted... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1438—substituted... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1439—substituted... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1440—substituted... 57

ORGANIZATION:

Additions to the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves 186, 223

PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

Notifies the amount of batta to be drawn by reservists ... 22

PAY AND ALLOWANCES, TAXES:

Notifies that Departmental and Regimental Officers must at all times have in their possession serviceable tentage suitable to the requirements for peace or for field service ... 159

PASSAGES:

Regarding the "City Line" and the "Messageries Maritimes" Company being placed on the same footing as the Peninsula and Oriental, British India Steam Navigation and Star Navigation Companies for Officer's Passages ... 130
Officers exempted from penalties attached to overstaying furlough or leave if travelling by the "Hall Line" of steamers 221

PENSIONS, NATIVE SOLDIERS:

Regarding the superior rate of Pension obtainable by soldiers after 32 years service ... 76

PENSIONS: Page

Republishes S.G.O. No. 19 of 1876, which requires the death of every Staff Corps Officer late of the British Service to be reported to the Controller of Military Accounts ... 244

RANGE FINDING:

Requires every Captain and Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery within 12 months of joining a Battery, to pass a practical examination in the branch of— 152, 240

RECRUITING:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2187—addition ... 16
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2267—reconstructed ... 194
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2267-A—added as new para. ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199-A—added as new para. ... 8

RE-ENGAGEMENTS:

Applications of soldiers for—should be accompanied by Company Defaulter Sheets ... 10

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE REGULAR FORCES, 1888-89:

Invites attention to Army Order 452 of 1888—regarding ... 9

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS, CANTEENS:

Invites attention to S. G. O. No. 33 of 1886—regarding the prompt adjustment of rum and malt liquor claims against regiments and batteries ... 121

REGIMENTS, LIGHT INFANTRY:

Discontinuance of the free issue of great coats to— ... 1

REGULATIONS:

Decides that the equitation classes for the instruction of Staff Corps probationers should assemble quarterly ... 22

REMOUNTS AND CAST HORSES:

Regarding the transfer of horses from one British Cavalry Regiment to another or from one branch of the Artillery to another or from Artillery to Cavalry and *vice versa* ... 76
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1411—cancelled & substituted ... 69
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1399, 1400, 1403 & 1405—cancelled and substituted ... 85
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1401—alteration ... 86
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1404, clause 1—alteration and addition ... 86

REMOUNTS AND CAST HORSES:—*Concluded.* Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1404, clause 2—alteration ... 86
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1406—reconstructed 87
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1409—reconstructed 87
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1413—alteration ... 87
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1415—addition ... 87
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1393—alteration & addition ... 146

RESERVES, NATIVE ARMY:

Regarding the pay of a reservist on taking his discharge ... 52
Regarding the training of reservists being carried out with the Battalion with which their clothing has been left ... 187

REPORTS AND RETURNS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—addition ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2584—alteration ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—correction & addition ... 32
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—substituted 33
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2551—addition ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2578—addition ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2575—expunged ... 71
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—expunged ... 71
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—alteration & addition ... 88
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—correction ... 128
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2569—addition ... 165
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2572—expunged & substituted ... 166
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—expunged & substituted ... 166
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2574—alteration ... 167
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—alteration ... 167
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2574—alteration ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—alteration ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—alteration ... 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—addition ... 217
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2577—alteration ... 217
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—addition ... 218
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—addition ... 221
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2583—addition ... 223
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—alteration & addition ... 240

RETURNS:

Instructions regarding the preparation of Army Form B 105 .. 142

RETURNS, ANNUAL, BRITISH CORPS:

Directs Officers Commanding to furnish to Medical Officers in charge of Station Hospitals, a return shewing the average strength of troops under different conditions of service 207, 210

RETURNS, ANNUAL, BRITISH CORPS:—*Concluded.* Page

Directs Commanding Officers when rendering the nominal return of deaths and invaliding to attach thereto a list showing the stations from which the men named in the return are invalided and the date of embarkation at Bombay of each man ... 242

RETURNS, VOLUNTEERS:

Directs Officers Commanding Volunteer Corps in Burma to submit a monthly return to the Quarter Master General, Ootacamund, on the same form as that sent to the Quarter Master General in India ... 15

RETIREMENTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 158—addition ... 145

REWARDS:

Regarding submission of recommendation for continuance of annuity on transfer of a non-commissioned officer to the pension establishment ... 143

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1110—substituted 31
Regarding the salary of an officer of—holding a civil employment ... 75
Publishes Military Letter No. 60, dated 21st March 1889, from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State regarding Royal Engineer Officers ... 89
Republishes Military Despatch No. 38, dated 3rd February 1887, to the Government of India—regarding officers of—who elect for continuous service in India ... 142
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1097—reconstructed 165
The time spent upon half pay by continuous Indian Service Officers of—to count towards retirement ... 221
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1072—amended ... 239

SCHOOLS, BRITISH:

Regarding Army School Regulations—Examination of non-commissioned officers and men—republished ... 10

SOLDIER SERVANTS (BATMEN):

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 819—alteration ... 193

SPECIAL BOARDS:

Alteration of M. M. Form 615—"Proceedings of Appeal Committee" ... 51

STAFF CORPS, PROBATIONERS: Page

Decides that the equitation classes for the instruction of—will assemble quarterly ... 22
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 107—reconstructed 29
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 120—cancelled ... 121
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 114—reconstructed 144
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 67, clause (ii)—reconstructed ... 190
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 78, certificate "D"—alteration and addition ... 190
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 81, clause (ii)—reconstructed ... 190
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 83—reconstructed 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 94—reconstructed 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 95—alteration ... 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 96—reconstructed 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 97—alteration ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 97-A—added as new para. ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 101-A—added as new para. ... 215

STORES AND EQUIPMENT:

Officers indenting for Stores and Equipment on the mobilization of a force for service in the field, are to frame their demands in accordance with the sanctioned tables of equipment ... 209

TRANSFERS:

Approves of certain alterations being made on Military History sheets and on Army Form B 278— ... 74

TRANSPORT:

Informs that an Officer Commanding a regiment or battery is directly responsible for the condition of the regimental—and for the efficiency and training of the regimental transport staff ... 25
Notifies that candidates for the post of Regimental Transport officers must hold certificates of qualification ... 64

TRANSPORT ESTABLISHMENT:

Directs that all drivers of the—be attested as drivers ... 116

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Corrections and alterations to Part I— 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
Corrections and alterations to Part II—99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115.

TREASURE CHESTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 890, clauses (*a*), (*c*), (*d*), (*g*), (*h*), (*j*)—alteration and addition ... 164

UNATTACHED LIST: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2724—addition ... 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2737—reconstructed 17
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2752 B—added as new para. ... 71
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2753—alteration ... 128
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2749—addition ... 196
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2742—addition ... 240
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2793—addition ... 240

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Notifies the sanction of the Government of India to the purchase of baskets and brooms for the Chief and Branch Veterinary Hospitals ... 209
Publishes scale of articles of line gear to be supplied by Madras Cavalry Regiments to Station Veterinary Hospitals ... 213

WARD ORDERLIES:

Are not to receive Military Instructions and that the issue to them of rifles is unnecessary—foregoing cancelled ...65, 210
Notifies that the Government of India have decided that Ward Servants should in future be designated Ward Orderlies ... 157
Notifies that the Government of India have decided that—— should be clothed as soldiers ... 242

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.